

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page | Exhibit/ Schedule Table |
|-----|---|------|-------------------------------|
| IN' | TRODUCTORY SECTION | | 14010 |
| | Organizational Data | 1 | |
| | Organizational Chart_ | 2 | |
| | Transmittal Letter | 3 | |
| | 2015 GFAO Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. | 10 | |
| FI | NANCIAL SECTION | | |
| | Independent Auditors' Report | 11 | |
| | Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) | 14 | |
| | Financial Statements | | |
| | Statements of Net Position | 31 | Exhibit 1 |
| | Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position | 32 | Exhibit 2 |
| | Statements of Cash Flows | 33 | Exhibit 3 |
| | Notes to the Financial Statements | | |
| | Reporting Entity | 35 | Note 1 |
| | Summary of Significant Accounting Policies | 35 | Note 2 |
| | Authorized Investments | 40 | Note 3 |
| | Deposits and Investments | 40 | Note 4 |
| | Disaggregation of Receivables and Payables Balances | 44 | Note 5 |
| | Capital Assets | 45 | Note 6 |
| | Noncurrent Liabilities | 47 | Note 7 |
| | Bonds Payable | 48 | Note 8 |
| | Defeasance of Long-Term Debt | 52 | Note 9 |
| | Defeased Bonds Outstanding | 52 | Note 10 |
| | Notes Payable | 52 | Note 11 |
| | Operating Leases | 55 | Note 12 |
| | Leased Facilities | 55 | Note 13 |
| | Retirement Plans | 55 | Note 14 |
| | Deferred Compensation Program | 61 | Note 15 |
| | Compensated Absences | 61 | Note 16 |
| | Funds Held in Trust by Others | 61 | Note 17 |
| | Commitments_ | 61 | Note 18 |
| | Contingencies | 61 | Note 19 |

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Post-Retirement Health Care and Life Insurance Benefits | 62 | Note 20 |
|--|----|------------|
| Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions | 63 | Note 21 |
| Property Tax | 63 | Note 22 |
| Related Party Transactions | 64 | Note 23 |
| Subsequent Events | 65 | Note 24 |
| REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (RSI) SCHEDULES (Unaudited) | | |
| Schedule of Employer's Share of Net Pension Liability | 67 | |
| Schedule of Houston Community College System Contributions | 68 | |
| SCHEDULES | | |
| Schedule of Operating Revenues | 70 | Schedule A |
| Schedule of Operating Expense by Object | 71 | Schedule B |
| Schedule of Non-Operating Revenues and Expenses | 72 | Schedule C |
| Schedule of Net Position by Source and Availability | 73 | Schedule D |
| STATISTICAL SECTION | | |
| Statistical Section Narrative | 75 | |
| Net Position by Component | | Table 1 |
| Revenues by Source | | Table 2 |
| Program Expenses by Function | | Table 3 |
| Tuition and Fees | 81 | Table 4 |
| Assessed Value and Taxable Assessed Value of Property | | Table 5 |
| State Appropriations per Full Time Student Equivalents and Contact Hours | 85 | Table 6 |
| Principal Taxpayers (Taxable Value) | 86 | Table 7 |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections | | Table 8 |
| Ratios of Outstanding Debt | | Table 9 |
| Legal Debt Margin Information | | Table 10 |
| Pledged Revenue Coverage | | Table 11 |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics – Taxing District | | Table 12 |
| Principal Employers | | Table 13 |
| Faculty, Staff and Administrators Statistics | | Table 14 |
| Annual Student Enrollment | | Table 15 |

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Enrollment Details | 96 | Table 16 |
|-------|--|-----|------------|
| | Student Profile | 97 | Table 17 |
| | Contact Hours | 98 | Table 18 |
| | Transfers to Senior Institutions | 99 | Table 19 |
| | Capital Asset Information | 100 | Table 20 |
| | | | |
| SINC | SLE AUDIT REPORTS AND SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES | | |
| OF F | EDERAL AND STATE OF TEXAS AWARDS | | |
| I | Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants on Internal Control Over | | |
| F | Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required | | |
| t | by GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS | 102 | |
| | | | |
| F | Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants on Compliance for each | | |
| N | Major Federal and State Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required | | |
| b | by OMB Uniform Guidance (2CFR § 200) and State of Texas Single Audit Circular | 104 | |
| | | | |
| | Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 107 | Schedule E |
| | Notes to Expenditures of Federal Awards | 111 | |
| | Schedule of Expenditures of State of Texas Awards | 113 | Schedule F |
| | Notes to Expenditures of State of Texas Awards | 114 | |
| | | | |
| Scher | fule of Findings and Questioned Costs | 115 | |

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM ORGANIZATIONAL DATA FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Dr. Adriana Tamez Robert Glaser Dr. Carolyn Evans-Shabazz

Ronald Defalco, CPA

Chair Vice Chair Secretary

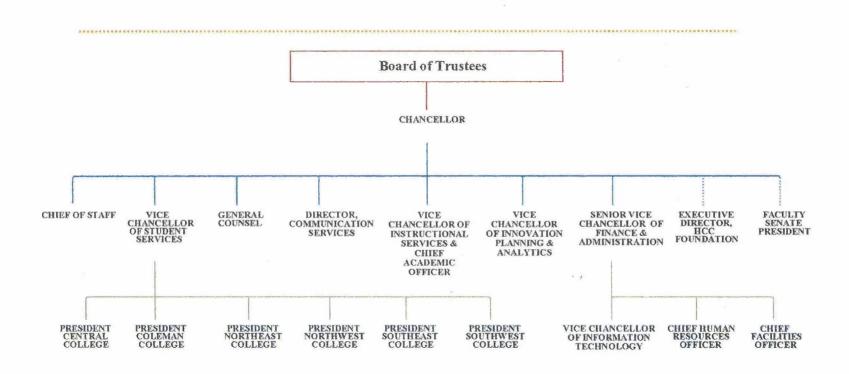
| <u>MEMBI</u> | ERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES | Term Expires December 31, |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Dr. Adriana Tamez, Chair | District III, Houston, Texas | 2021 |
| Robert Glaser, Vice Chair | District V, Houston, Texas | 2017 |
| Dr. Carolyn Evans-Shabazz, Secretary | District IV, Houston, Texas | 2017 |
| Zeph Capo | District I, Houston, Texas | 2019 |
| David Wilson | District II, Houston, Texas | 2019 |
| Dr. John P. Hansen | District VI, Houston, Texas | 2021 |
| Neeta Sane | District VII, Houston, Texas | 2019 |
| Eva L. Loredo | District VIII, Houston, Texas | 2021 |
| Christopher W. Oliver | District IX, Houston, Texas | 2017 |

PRINCIPAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

Chancellor Cesar Maldonado, Ph.D., P.E. Melissa N. Gonzalez, Ph.D. Chief of Staff Teri Zamora, MACC Sr. Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration and CFO Vice Chancellor, Instructional Services & Chief Academic Officer Kimberly Beatty, Ph.D. William Carter, Ph.D. Vice Chancellor, Information Technology Athos Brewer, Ph.D. Vice Chancellor, Student Services Irene Porcarello, Ed.D. President, Southeast College William Harmon, Ph.D. President, Central College Phillip Nicotera, MD President, Coleman College Margaret Ford Fisher, Ed.D. President, Northeast College President, Northwest College Zachary Hodges, Ed.D. President, Southwest College Madeline Burillo, Ed.D. Janet May, M.A. Chief Human Resources Officer Chief Facilities Officer Charles Smith, P.E. Karla Bender, Ed.D. Controller

Treasurer

Organizational Chart



Office: 713,718.8247

Fax: 713.718.7957

December 15, 2016

Honorable Chairman, Board of Trustees and Chancellor The Citizens of the Houston Community College System

Dear Board Members and Chancellor:

Respectfully submitted for your review is the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Houston Community College System (HCCS) for the fiscal years ended August 31, 2016 and August 31, 2015. The purpose of this report is to provide detailed information about the financial condition and performance of the College. This is management's report of the financial position and results of operations to the Board of Trustees, taxpayers, Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, grantor agencies, employees and other interested parties. Management assumes responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control. The objective of internal control is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The concept of reasonable assurance ensures that the costs of the controls do not exceed the benefits derived.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Houston Community College's comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) is prepared by the Division of Finance and Administration. The financial statements are prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as established by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and comply with Annual Financial Reporting Requirements for Texas Public Community and Junior Colleges as set forth by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB). The Notes to the Financial Statements are provided in the financial section and are considered essential for fair and adequate disclosure of all information presented in this financial report. The notes include the Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, Authorized Investments and other necessary disclosures of important matters relating to the financial position of HCCS. Notes are meant to supplement the information in the financial statements and should be read in conjunction with them.

Reporting Entity

HCCS is reporting as a special purpose government engaged solely in business-type activity (BTA). This presentation of financial reporting combines all fund groups into a single column and resembles the format of the corporate presentation, thus complying with GASB Statements 34 and 35.

Governmental Structure

The Houston Community College System was established as a public community college by voters of the Houston Independent School District (HISD) in an election held in Houston, Texas in 1971. HCCS separated from HISD and established its own board in 1989 and restructured into a multi-



December 15, 2016 Page 2

college system in 1992. The Houston Community College System operates under the Constitution of the State of Texas and the Texas Education Code. The Board of Trustees is the official governing body of the Houston Community College System. The Board of Trustees is composed of nine members who are elected from single-member Districts and who serve without remuneration. The Board of Trustees is elected to staggered six-year terms and has final authority to determine and interpret the policies that govern HCCS. As part of their duties, the Board of Trustees maintains a full schedule of community services, public appearances, speaking engagements and legislative affairs on behalf of HCCS. The Board of Trustees represents an impressive mix of individual talents and professional backgrounds enabling them to provide governance of the highest quality.

Regular meetings of the Board of Trustees are held on the third Thursday of each month at the System Administrative Building, 3100 Main Street, 2nd Floor Auditorium, Houston, Texas 77002, unless otherwise announced. Other meetings such as committees, workshops and special meetings are held on an as-needed basis. Public notices of all meetings are posted at the Administrative Building and on HCC's web-site.

The Board of Trustees envisions HCCS as the educational institution of choice for those who seek skilled training for the workforce, those who seek to upgrade their skills to enhance preparedness for economic opportunity, and those who seek lifelong seamless educational opportunities to enhance their quality of life. The Board of Trustees views HCCS as an integral part of the economic and educational life of the community and supports their view by establishing quality partnerships, being responsive to community needs and assisting HCCS in providing this vital service.

College Profile

As one of the largest community colleges in the nation, Houston Community College has served the Greater Houston area for over four decades. We deliver instruction to nearly 70,000 students each semester in more than 300 associate degree and certificate programs. We strive to provide superior academic and technical programs, and our Centers of Excellence focus on being leaders in their disciplines.

Since its opening in 1971, more than 2.1 million students have improved their lives through education and training obtained from Houston Community College. An open-admission public institution, HCCS awards associate degrees and certificates in academic studies and career and technology programs. HCCS is committed to meeting the needs of its diverse communities, providing academic courses for transfer to four-year institutions, terminal degrees and certificates in more than 70 fields of work; as well as, continuing education and corporate training, lifelong learning and enrichment programs, and adult education.

The Houston Community College District was created under the governance of the Houston Independent School District (HISD) as the result of a public referendum on May 18, 1971. In August of that year, more than 5,700 students enrolled in workforce education courses held at the Houston Technical Institute (housed in what was then HISD's San Jacinto High School). In the following semester, academic transfer classes were added and taught at six HISD locations. By 1977, HCC had an enrollment of more than 28,000 students and was accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS). In 1989, HCC separated from HISD, establishing its own Board of Trustees and taxing authority. HCC restructured in 1991, creating five regional colleges, as well as the College Without Walls, and selected presidents for each. The president of HCC then became the HCC System Chancellor. The Coleman College for Health Sciences replaced the College Without

To: Board of Trustees and Chancellor

Re: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

December 15, 2016 Page 3

Walls in 2004. By Fall 2014, HCC had nearly 70,000 students enrolled, and consisted of 23 campuses with a service area of 631.3 square miles.

Economic Condition and Outlook

Houston Community College is a diverse and complex multi-campus institution accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award associate degrees. With a population of 2.4 million, Houston is the fourth largest city in America and the largest city in Texas. The community is about one hour from the Texas gulf coast. HCC students are served by nearly 2,500 full and part-time faculty members. HCCS enrolls more international students than any community college in the country.

The service delivery area (SDA) of HCCS includes the school districts of Houston, Stafford, Katy, Spring Branch, Alief, and portions of Fort Bend ISD located in Houston, Pearland, and Missouri City. The area is economically, educationally and ethnically diverse. While the average household income is \$82,848, more than 25% of the households in the SDA have an income less than \$25,000. While 39% of the population has some type of college degree, 21% of the population has no high school degree or GED. The population's ethnicity is 41% Hispanic, 26% white, 23% African American and 10% other. There is a relatively large young population, with 606,576 individuals, or 25%, under the age of 18 years old. These factors give HCCS the potential of providing a large workforce pool for the service delivery area, the state and the nation's economic growth, and the energy and healthcare sectors in particular.

Houston Community College System is committed to equipping students with the appropriate academic, technical and soft skills to allow them to succeed in the workplace. A comprehensive approach is utilized, combining academic and technical resources, relevant student services, talent development organizations, and career building activities. By employing a comprehensive approach, HCCS assures the vitality of its programs for today's academic and industrial demands and tomorrow's opportunities.

Strategic Plan - Imagine HCC 2019

Houston Community College System continues to improve its outcomes. HCCS is among the top in the nation for preparing students for jobs. Community College Week ranks HCCS fourth nationally among two-year institutions in the number of Associate Degrees produced in 2015. Including Associates Degrees, Certificates, Core Completers, and Marketable Skills Achievers, HCCS's total awards for 2015 were 12,949 compared to 9,055 during 2011. The focus on student retention and completion continues through a variety of initiatives outlined in the strategic plan – Imagine HCC 2019.

Imagination is critical to our future. It is not imagining what has been, rather what can be. What will be and what HCCS will accomplish this year and in years to come, is up to every individual within the organization and every stakeholder actively working to promote this institution. Imagining a different level of success for our students, our college, and ourselves is paramount.

Houston Community College System has undergone an extensive strategic planning effort to lay the groundwork for an ambitious plan to reimagine HCCS four years into the future. The result is Imagine HCC 2019, a bold plan for transforming one of the nation's largest community college

To: Board of Trustees and Chancellor Re: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report December 15, 2016 Page 4

systems and improving the value it provides to students, faculty and staff, and the Houston community.

Imagine HCC 2019 is the blueprint by which all faculty and staff will address the changes the institution needs to make. As Houston continues to grow and position itself as one of the nation's premier cities, HCCS must answer the call to lead in education and serve as the engine to power our community's workforce and fuel our capacity for innovation. Imagine HCC 2019 is our vision for the future of this institution and for education in this great city.

Imagine HCC 2019 is comprehensive and describes what the institution's focus will be, how we will be organized, and why we act. Put another way, it is an articulation of our strategic plan, the transformation to our Centers of Excellence model, and the HCC Way.

Our Core Values, Core Behaviors and Leadership Behaviors serve as the "cultural core" of HCCS and articulate the desired culture that HCC will promote and strengthen in the years to come. In short, this defines the "HCC Way" of doing things and the expectation the institution has set for all faculty, staff, and administrators.

The model below provides a visual depiction for HCC 2019. The vision sits at the top, guiding our efforts, while our mission, core values, and competencies sit at the foundation, defining the expectations we have for our culture. In the middle sits the core of our strategic plan, including our four strategic goals, which will be the frameworks we use to measure our success.

VISION

Fourier Community College will be a leader in providing high quality, increasing education leading to establish scores and completion of workforce and academic programs. We will be responsive to community results and drive economic development in the communities we save.

STUDENT

ORGANIZATIONAL STEWARDSHIP

PERFORMANCE EXCELLENCE INNOVATION

BEHAVIORAL COMPETENCIES CORE VALUES MISSION

To: Board of Trustees and Chancellor

Re: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

December 15, 2016 Page 5

Mission

Houston Community College is an open-admission, public institution of higher education offering a high-quality, affordable education for academic advancement, workforce training, career development, and lifelong learning to prepare individuals in our diverse communities for life and work in a global and technological society.

Vision

Houston Community College will be a leader in providing high quality, innovative education leading to student success and completion of workforce and academic programs. We will be responsive to community needs and drive economic development in the communities we serve.

Core Values

| Set and maintain high Academic Standards | Student Commitment |
|--|---|
| Collaboration | Give the community an Educated Workforce |
| Commitment to Student Success | Culture of Trust - demonstrate integrity and ethics |
| Demonstrate Passion | Innovation |
| Accountability | Consistency across the institution |

Behavioral Competencies

| Core | Leadership |
|--|------------------------------------|
| Delivering High Quality of Work | Acting as a Champion for Change |
| Accepting Responsibility | Thinking Entrepreneurially |
| Serving Our Stakeholders | Leveraging Opportunities |
| Supporting Organizational Goals | Setting a Strategic Vision |
| Driving Continuous Improvement | Attracting & Developing Talent |
| Acting with Integrity | Inspiring & Motivating Others |
| Thinking Critically | Acting Strategically |
| Managing Change - Adapting to Support Change | Demonstrating Beliefs & Principles |
| Communicating Effectively | Managing Resources |

Strategic Goals

- 1. Student Success Commitment to creating an environment in which students achieve their desired goals that lead to their success in both educational and occupational pursuits.
- 2. Organizational Stewardship Actions that preserve and protect the use of our shared resources, transparency in decision-making, and creation of processes that manage, allocate and monitor resources crucial to the college's mission.
- 3. Performance Excellence Integrated approaches that result in the delivery of ever improving value to customers and stakeholders.
- 4. Innovation Leadership in the creation of new ideas, methods, processes, technologies, or products to address the challenges and opportunities associated with that change.

December 15, 2016

Page 6

These goals are the four distinct areas that will guide HCC's strategic efforts and serve to reinforce the institution's vision. Operationally, the goals provide further definition for what HCC's vision describes and provide a place for each proposed objective and initiative to reside. These goals also offer a measure of accountability for leaders.

Financial Information

Houston Community College System's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls. Management ensures each department has a clear understanding of its assignment; whether it is adequately staffed; protects the cash assets; functions effectively in carrying out the overall plan of the HCCS's business; and maintains good records so that financial statements are in compliance with GAAP. The internal control structure provides reasonable protection from fraud and waste. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of cost and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Single Audit:

Houston Community College System receives federal and state financial assistance during the fiscal year, which results in HCCS being responsible to ensure adequate internal control and compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements related to those programs. Management periodically reviews the internal controls to ensure the adequacy of the controls. Additionally, during the federal and state single audit, the independent auditor tests the adequacy of internal controls and compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements for the major federal and state programs.

Budget Control:

The Board of Trustees adopts an operating budget annually, providing authority to expend funds in accordance with state law, board policy, and HCCS approved budgeting procedures. Included in the annual budget are the activities of the Unrestricted, Restricted, Auxiliary, Technology, and Retirement of Debt Service funds. HCCS has adopted the concept of Performance Based Budgeting. Performance Based Budgeting contains an integrated set of strategic goals with associated action plans, measures and targets, and priority funds dedicated to achieving them. The Performance Based Budget aligns the budget process to the strategies, goals and action plans of HCCS, which centers on the outcome of student success. Each HCCS department builds an action plan to support the goals and objectives so that our strategy is aligned from the top-down.

The Office of Fiscal Planning and Budget monitors the overall budget activities. Internal controls have been implemented to ensure that expenses fall within the budget and purchasing guidelines. An encumbrance accounting system is utilized to help maintain budgetary control. An Encumbrance is the name given to funds that have been reserved when a purchase requisition is finalized and encumbered. When a requisition is processed, funds are placed aside for that transaction and are no longer available for use in other transactions. The primary purpose of tracking encumbrances is to avoid overspending a budget. Encumbrances can also be used to predict cash outflow and as a general planning tool.

Periodic financial and budget reports are submitted to the Board of Trustees to report on the status of all HCCS funds and accounts. Annual financial reports are prepared in accordance with relevant

To: Board of Trustees and Chancellor

Re: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

December 15, 2016 Page 7

law. In addition, internal and external audits are periodically conducted to evaluate the financial operations of HCCS.

In accordance with HCCS budgeting control policy, intra-fund transfers of budgets are allowed and must go through the approval process. The transfer must be approved by the budget authority of the requesting department, and then forwarded to the Office of Fiscal Planning and Budget for processing. Funds cannot be transferred from restricted budgets that are set up for salaries and fixed expenses. The transfer of budget between different fund groups is not allowed. For example, budgets cannot be transferred from unrestricted to restricted and vice versa.

The management discussion and analysis references topics pertaining to Houston Community College's major initiatives, future outlook and financial information.

Independent Audit

State statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants. HCCS Board of Trustees engaged Grant Thornton LLP as the accounting firm to perform the annual financial audit. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in State statutes, their audit was also designed to meet the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS). The Single Audit financial reports consist of the Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards, Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and the auditor's report on compliance and internal controls.

Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Houston Community College System for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended August, 31, 2015. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank the Board of Trustees for its guidance and direction. It is with special appreciation that we acknowledge the Finance and Administration Division and all members of the staff for their support, hard work and dedication. We would like to also thank Grant Thornton LLP for their assistance with the audit.

Respectively Submitted,

Teri Zamora, MACC

Sr. Vice Chancellor, Finance and Administration

Karla Bender, Ed.D.

Controller



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Houston Community College System

Texas

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

August 31,2015

Executive Director/CEO



REPORT OF INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Grant Thornton LLP 700 Milam Street, Suite 300 Houston, TX 77002-2848

T 832.476.3600 F 713.655.8741 GrantThornton.com linkd.in/GrantThorntonUS twitter.com/GrantThorntonUS

Board of Trustees Houston Community College System Houston, TX

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Houston Community College System (the "System"), which comprise the statements of net position as of August 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's responsibility for the financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the System's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the System's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.



We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Houston Community College System as of August 31, 2016 and 2015, and the changes in its net position and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Required supplementary information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 14 through 30, the Schedule of Houston Community College System Share of Net Pension Liability and Schedule of Houston Community College Contributions on pages 67 and 68, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a required part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. This required supplementary information is the responsibility of management. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole. The supplemental schedules on pages 70 through 73 and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and schedule of expenditures of State of Texas awards, as required by the Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular on pages 108 through 111 and 115, respectively, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements. Such supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the financial statements and certain additional procedures. These additional procedures included comparing and reconciling the information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole.



Other information

The introductory and statistical section on pages 1 through 9 and 75 through 101, respectively, is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other reporting required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report, dated December 15, 2016, on our consideration of the System's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the System's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Houston, Texas

December 15, 2016

Grand Thornton UP

INTRODUCTION

This section of Houston Community College System's ("HCC" or the "System") Annual Financial Report presents management's discussion and analysis. Management's Discussion and Analysis is included to provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the financial position and changes in financial position of the System's financial activity during the fiscal years ended August 31, 2016 and 2015. Since management's discussion and analysis is designed to focus on current activities, and currently known facts, please read this in conjunction with the System's basic financial statements and the notes thereto. Responsibility for the completeness and fairness of this information rests with the management of the System.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements of this annual report consist of three parts – Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Basic Financial Statements, and Required Supplementary Information. The financial statements, consisting of the Statements of Net Position, the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position, and the Statements of Cash Flows are prepared in accordance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements No. 34 (GASB 34), Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments; and No. 35 (GASB 35), Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for Public Colleges and Universities.

These three statements will assist the reader in determining whether the System, as a whole, is performing financially better this year as compared to last year. The financial statements are presented using the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when an obligation has been incurred.

The Statements of Net Position report all of the System's assets, liabilities and deferred outflows and inflows of resources. Net position, the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, is subdivided into three categories to indicate the limitations on its use. Net investment in capital assets is not available for general use, since these are resources that have been invested in capital assets such as land, building and improvements, and equipment of the System. Restricted net position is not accessible for general use because the use of these assets is subject to third-party restrictions. Any remaining net position is classified as unrestricted and is available for general use.

Over time, increases or decreases in net position indicate the improvement or erosion of the System's financial health when considered with non-financial facts, such as enrollment levels and the condition of the facilities.

The Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position present the revenues earned and expenses incurred over the course of the fiscal year. Activities are reported as either operating or non-operating. Operating revenues are primarily those that result from instruction, the operation of the System's auxiliary services, and federal and state grants. State appropriations and ad-valorem taxes, while budgeted for operations, are considered to be non-operating revenue. Depreciation on capital assets is included in operating expenses. Since state appropriations and ad-valorem taxes are a significant portion of maintenance and operations funding, classification of this revenue as non-operating will usually result in an operating deficit.

Another important factor to consider when evaluating financial viability is the System's ability to meet financial obligations as they mature. The Statements of Cash Flows present information related to cash inflows and outflows summarized by operating, non-capital financing, capital and related financing and investing activities.

This discussion and analysis of the System's financial statements provides an overview of its financial activities for the fiscal year.

ANALYSIS OF OVERALL FINANCIAL POSITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS AND CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Statement of Net Position

The Statement of Net Position represents the System's financial position at the end of the fiscal year and includes all assets, liabilities and deferred inflows and outflows of resources of the System using the accrual basis of accounting. The accrual basis of accounting is similar to the accounting basis utilized by most private-sector institutions. Net Position is the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources and serves as a general indicator of financial stability. When permanent endowments (those that must be maintained in perpetuity) are included in this component, restricted net position must be further divided and displayed in two sub-components, expendable and non-expendable.

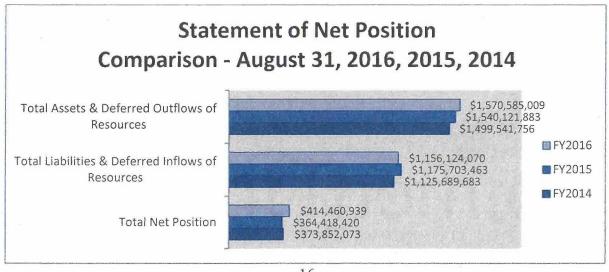
From the data presented, readers of the financial statements are able to determine the assets available to continue operations of the System and how much the System owes vendors, investors and lending institutions.

Current liabilities are generally those liabilities which are due within one year, and current assets are those assets which are available to satisfy current liabilities. Noncurrent assets include restricted cash and cash equivalents, capital assets, investments and other assets not classified as current. Noncurrent liabilities include bonds payable and other long-term commitments.

This statement defines the financial position of the System and includes a comparison for fiscal years 2016, 2015 and 2014.

Statement of Net Position

| | | | | Ch | ange | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 to 2016 | 2014 to 2015 | |
| ASSETS: | | | | | | |
| Current Assets | \$ 226,568,759 | \$ 189,609,236 | \$ 125,749,264 | \$ 36,959,523 | \$ 63,859,972 | |
| Non-current Assets | 217,642,922 | 379,628,703 | 495,063,620 | (161,985,781) | (115,434,917) | |
| Capital Assets | 1,087,835,890 | 950,841,107 | 870,756,195 | 136,994,783 | 80,084,912 | |
| | 1,532,047,571 | 1,520,079,046 | 1,491,569,079 | 11,968,525 | 28,509,967 | |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCE | S | | | | | |
| Advance Funding Valuation | 7,936,830 | 8,743,822 | 7,972,677 | (806,992) | 771,145 | |
| Pension | 30,600,608 | 11,299,015 | 5 | 19,301,593 | 11,299,015 | |
| | 38,537,438 | 20,042,837 | 7,972,677 | 18,494,601 | 12,070,160 | |
| TOTAL ASSESTS & DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | \$ 1,570,585,009 | \$ 1,540,121,883 | \$ 1,499,541,756 | \$ 30,463,126 | \$ 40,580,127 | |
| LIABILITIES: | | | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | 131,506,813 | 119,251,143 | 113,335,339 | 12,255,670 | 5,915,804 | |
| Non-current Liabilities | 995,483,558 | 1,035,030,536 | 1,011,479,574 | (39,546,978) | 23,550,962 | |
| | 1,126,990,371 | 1,154,281,679 | 1,124,814,913 | (27,291,308) | 29,466,766 | |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | |
| Advance Funding Valuation | 722,950 | 795,245 | 874,770 | (72,295) | (79,525) | |
| Pension | 28,410,749 | 20,626,539 | | 7,784,210 | 20,626,539 | |
| | 29,133,699 | 21,421,784 | 874,770 | 7,711,915 | 20,547,014 | |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES & DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOUCES | \$ 1,156,124,070 | \$ 1,175,703,463 | \$ 1,125,689,683 | \$ (19,579,393) | \$ 50,013,780 | |
| NET POSITION: | | | × | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 318,343,549 | 290,770,960 | 244,073,582 | 27,572,589 | 46,697,378 | |
| Restricted-Expendable | 14,035,601 | 13,290,548 | 14,803,614 | 745,053 | (1,513,066) | |
| Unrestricted | 82,081,789 | 60,356,912 | 114,974,877 | 21,724,877 | (54,617,965) | |
| TOTAL NET POSITION | \$ 414,460,939 | \$ 364,418,420 | \$ 373,852,073 | \$ 50,042,519 | \$ (9,433,653) | |



Assets

Fiscal Year 2016:

In comparing fiscal year 2016 to fiscal year 2015, overall assets increased by \$11.9 million. Current assets increased by \$36.9 million. This was due to increases in short-term securities of \$53.3 million and decreases in cash and cash equivalents (Note 4), accounts receivable and prepaid charges of \$16.3 million. Noncurrent assets decreased by \$24.9 million. This was comprised of a decrease of \$161.9 million in restricted cash and long-term investments and an increase in capital assets of \$137.0 million. The increase in capital assets consisted of real estate improvements of \$14.2 million, capitalized interest of \$17.2 million, and other capital expenditures of \$139.7 million net of depreciation of \$20 million. The increase is offset by the sales of land \$3.8 million and the sales of a building of \$10.3 million.

Overall returns on investments decreased by \$197 thousand in fiscal year 2016 due to the \$117.7 million decrease in cash and investments from fiscal 2015. The investment portfolio is highly liquid with 75% of the assets invested in local government pools, money market funds and short-term certificates of deposit. All pools and money market funds are rated at the highest level. Certificates of deposit, high yield savings and other bank deposits are secured with U.S. Treasuries or United States agencies which have the full faith and credit of the United States government. The balance of the portfolio is invested in government-sponsored entities/agencies with "AAA" credit ratings.

Fiscal Year 2015:

In comparing fiscal year 2015 to fiscal year 2014, overall assets increased by \$28.5 million. Current assets increased by \$63.9 million, due to increases in cash and cash equivalents (Note 4). Noncurrent assets decreased by \$35.3 million. This was comprised of a decrease of \$115.4 million in restricted cash and long-term investments and an increase in capital assets of \$80.1 million (Note 6). The increase in capital assets consisted of land purchases of \$12.5 million, building purchases of \$22.2 million and other capital expenditures of \$69.3 million, net of depreciation of \$21.5 million.

Overall returns on investments decreased by \$754 thousand in fiscal year 2015 due to the \$51.8 million decrease in cash and investments from fiscal 2014. The investment portfolio is highly liquid with 76% of the assets invested in local government pools, money market funds and short-term certificates of deposit. All pools and money market funds are rated at the highest level. Certificates of deposit, high yield savings and other bank deposits are secured with U.S. Treasuries or United States agencies which have the full faith and credit of the United States government. The balance of the portfolio is invested in government-sponsored entities/agencies with "AAA" credit ratings.

Liabilities

Fiscal Year 2016:

Overall liabilities decreased by \$27.2 million from fiscal year 2015 to fiscal year 2016. Net pension liability increased by \$10.8 million for FY 2016. General Obligation bonds decreased by \$12.2 million due to principal payments. Notes payable decreased by \$9.5 million due to principal payments. Revenue bonds decreased by \$17.0 million due to principal payments. PFC lease revenue bonds decreased by \$10.4 million due to bond calls of \$7.9 million and principal payments. Accounts payable increased by \$6.3 million, of which \$4.7 million was attributable to an increase in retainages on construction contracts. Accrued liabilities increased by \$12.6 million, of which \$10.3 million was attributable to an increase in accounts payable on construction contracts and \$2.3 million was related to additional year-end accruals. Unearned revenues decreased by \$8.2 million. This was due to an accounting change in fiscal 2016 whereby the System reduced unearned income and student receivables by \$6.7 million for those accounts where there was no cash collected nor payment arrangement.

Fiscal Year 2015:

Overall liabilities increased by \$29.5 million from fiscal year 2014 to fiscal year 2015. Net pension liability increased by \$67.4 million for FY 2015 due the implementation of GASB 68. This is offset by a decrease in General Obligation bonds of \$16.0 million due to principal payments. Notes payable decreased by \$6.8 million due to principal payments. Revenue bonds of \$77.8 million were issued which defeased \$34.7 million of System revenue bonds and \$42.3 million in PFC lease revenue bonds. There were principal payments made on all revenue bonds of \$12.5 million and principal payments of \$4.2 million were made on PFC lease revenue bonds. Accounts payable and accrued liabilities increased by \$2.8 million.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

Changes in total net position as presented on the Statements of Net Position are based on the activity presented in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position. The purpose of the statement is to present the revenues earned by the System, both operating and non-operating, and the expenses incurred by the System, operating and non-operating, and any other revenues, expenses, gains and losses received or spent by the System.

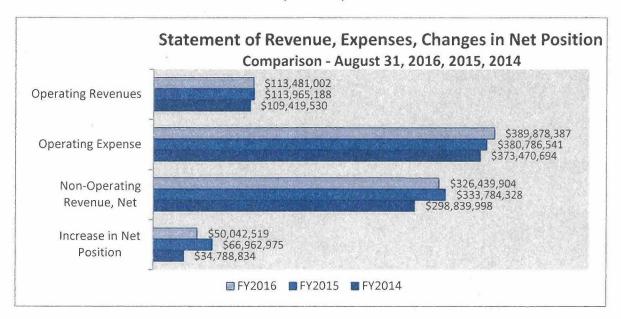
The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position present the System's results of operations for the fiscal year. Operating revenues are generated from the services provided to students and other customers of the System. Operating expenses include those costs incurred in the production of goods and services which result in operating revenues, as well as depreciation and amortization. All other activity is classified as non-operating revenues, expenses, gains and losses. Since a large portion of the revenue including Ad Valorem Taxes and State of Texas appropriations are classified as non-operating revenues, Texas public community colleges may reflect an operating loss with the increase or decrease in net position reflective of all activity.

Total revenues and total expenses should be considered in assessing the change in the System's financial position. When total revenues exceed total expenses, the result is an increase in net position. When the reverse occurs, the result is a decrease in net position. Further detail is presented in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position and notes to the financial statements.

A summarized comparison of the System's revenues, expenses and changes in net position for the years ended August 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014 is presented in table below.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

| | | | | | | | Cha | nge | |
|---|----|---------------|----|---------------|-------------------|----|--------------|-----|--------------|
| | | 2016 | | 2015 | 2014 | 2 | 015 to 2016 | 20 | 014 to 2015 |
| Operating Revenues | \$ | 113,481,002 | \$ | 113,965,188 | \$ 109,419,530 | S | (484,186) | \$ | 4,545,658 |
| Operating Expenses | _ | 389,878,387 | | 380,786,541 | 373,470,694 | | 9,091,846 | | 7,315,847 |
| Operating Loss | | (276,397,385) | | (266,821,353) | (264,051,164) | | (9,576,032) | | (2,770,189) |
| Nonoperating Revenue, Net | | 326,439,904 | _ | 333,784,328 | 298,839,998 | _ | (7,344,424) | _ | 34,944,330 |
| Increase in Net Position | \$ | 50,042,519 | \$ | 66,962,975 | \$ 34,788,834 | \$ | (16,920,456) | \$ | 32,174,141 |
| Beginning Net Position | | 364,418,420 | | 373,852,073 | 339,063,239 | | (9,433,653) | | 34,788,834 |
| Cumulative Effect for Changes in Accounting Principle | | - | | (76,396,628) | | | 76,396,628 | | (76,396,628) |
| Ending Net Position | \$ | 414,460,939 | \$ | 364,418,420 | \$ 373,852,073 | \$ | 50,042,519 | \$ | (9,433,653) |



Revenues

Fiscal Year 2016

Overall, operating revenues decreased by \$0.5 million or 0.4% in fiscal year 2016 as compared to fiscal year 2015 (Exhibit 2). The System experienced an increase of 6.1% or \$4.5 million in tuition and fee revenue; an increase of 0.5% or \$0.06 million in federal grants and contracts; and a decrease of 27.3% in state grants and contract revenue. Title IV funds decreased from \$94 million in FY2015 to \$86 million in FY2016 due to a decrease in Pell awards. Also, there was a decrease in funding of Texas Grant and TEOG from \$6.5 million in FY2015 to \$4.6 million in FY2016.

Non-operating revenues decreased by 1.5% or \$5.6 million over the previous year, mainly due to a decrease in Title IV Grant revenue, along with a decrease in other non-operating revenue (Schedule C). The total tax base in the System's taxing district increased from 2015 to 2016 by approximately 9.6%, resulting in an increase in the Maintenance & Operation portion of ad valorem taxes of \$8.5 million. A decrease in debt service needs resulted in a corresponding decrease in the Debt Service portion of ad valorem taxes in the amount of \$2 million. There was a decrease of \$197 thousand in investment income in fiscal 2016 versus 2015 due to a decrease of \$117.7 million in cash and investments from fiscal 2015. Other non-operating revenue decreased by \$4.1 million over the prior year. In fiscal 2015, the System issued Combined Fee Revenue Refunding Bonds which defeased a portion of the System's outstanding 2006 Junior Lien Revenue Bonds and the outstanding bonds for the PFC Public Safety Institute and Alief projects, which created non-operating revenue of \$1.4 million. There was a decrease of \$1.5 million from 2015 to 2016 related to amortizations of PFC balances. Additionally, in 2015 the System recorded non-operating income of \$936 thousand related to a funding from the State of Texas in connection with the implementation of GASB No. 68.

Fiscal Year 2015

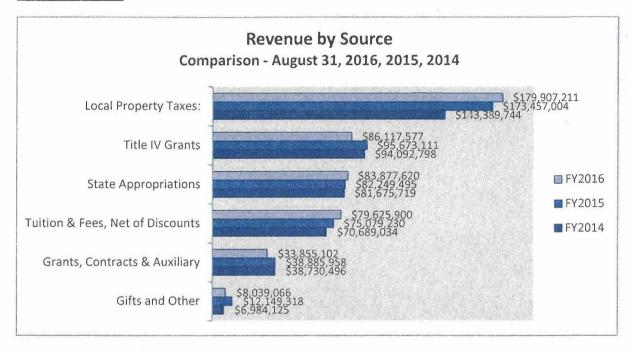
Overall, operating revenues increased by \$4.5 million or 4.2% in fiscal year 2015 as compared to fiscal year 2014 (Exhibit 2). The System experienced an increase of 6.2% or \$4.4 million in tuition and fee revenue; a decrease of 1.7% or \$0.2 million in federal grants and contracts; and an increase of 58.2% in state grants and contract revenue. Tuition and fees increased due to an increase in workforce continuing education enrollment. Increases in state grant revenue are due to an increase in financial aid awards of the Texas Education Opportunity Grant.

Non-operating revenues increased by 11.5% or \$37.4 million over the previous year, mainly due to an increase in ad valorem tax revenue, along with an increase in other non-operating revenue (Schedule C). The total tax base in the System's taxing district increased from 2014 to 2015 by approximately 10%, resulting in an increase in the Maintenance & Operation portion of ad valorem taxes of \$11.1 million. An increase in debt service needs resulted in a corresponding increase in the Debt Service portion of ad valorem taxes in the amount of \$19 million. Other Non-Operating Revenues increased by \$5.8 million due to the gain realized on the defeasance of the 2006 Junior Lien Revenue Bonds and the 2005C and 2006 PFC Lease Revenue Bonds.

Revenue by Source

| | | | Change | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 to 2016 | 2014 to 2015 | |
| OPERATING REVENUES: | | | | | | |
| Tuition & Fees, Net of Discounts | \$ 79,625,900 | \$ 75,079,230 | \$ 70,689,034 | \$ 4,546,670 | \$ 4,390,196 | |
| Grants, Contracts & Auxiliary: | | | | | | |
| Federal | 13,844,635 | 13,782,110 | 14,019,776 | 62,525 | (237,666) | |
| State | 6,378,317 | 8,772,358 | 5,543,642 | (2,394,041) | 3,228,716 | |
| Local, Private & Non-Governmental | 3,491,066 | 2,786,499 | 2,747,018 | 704,567 | 39,481 | |
| Auxiliary | 10,141,084 | 13,544,991 | 16,420,060 | (3,403,907) | (2,875,069) | |
| Total Grants, Contracts & Auxiliary | 33,855,102 | 38,885,958 | 38,730,496 | (5,030,856) | 155,462 | |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES | 113,481,002 | 113,965,188 | 109,419,530 | (484,186) | 4,545,658 | |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES: | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations: | | | | | | |
| Unrestricted | 70,168,777 | 69,155,893 | 69,148,935 | 1,012,884 | 6,958 | |
| Restricted | 13,708,843 | 13,093,602 | 12,526,784 | 615,241 | 566,818 | |
| Total State Appropriations | 83,877,620 | 82,249,495 | 81,675,719 | 1,628,125 | 573,776 | |
| Local Property Taxes: | | | | | | |
| M & O | 133,580,908 | 125,073,172 | 113,987,287 | 8,507,736 | 11,085,885 | |
| Debt | 46,326,303 | 48,383,832 | 29,402,457 | (2,057,529) | 18,981,375 | |
| Total Local Property Taxes | 179,907,211 | 173,457,004 | 143,389,744 | 6,450,207 | 30,067,260 | |
| Title IV Grants | 86,117,577 | 95,673,111 | 94,092,798 | (9,555,534) | 1,580,313 | |
| Gifts and Others: | | | | | | |
| Gifts | 2,025,562 | 1,260,854 | 1,436,292 | 764,708 | (175,438) | |
| Other | 6,013,504 | 10,888,464 | 5,547,833 | (4,874,960) | 5,340,631 | |
| Total Gifts and Other | 8,039,066 | 12,149,318 | 6,984,125 | (4,110,252) | 5,165,193 | |
| TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES | 357,941,474 | 363,528,928 | 326,142,386 | (5,587,454) | 37,386,542 | |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$471,422,476 | \$477,494,116 | \$435,561,916 | \$ (6,071,640) | \$ 41,932,200 | |

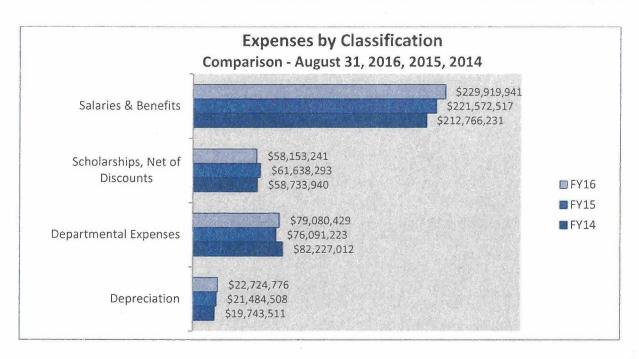
Revenue by Source



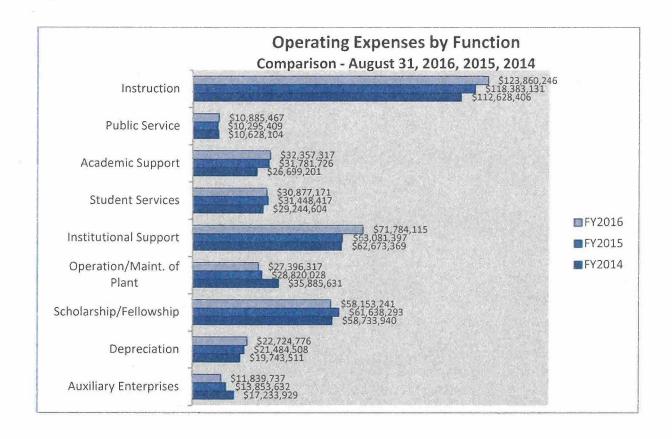
Expenses

The schedules below provide a three-year historical record of the use of funds by functionality and natural classification. The expenses reported include both restricted and unrestricted funds, and are on the accrual basis.

| | | Operati | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| | | | | | | | Change | | |
| | 2016 | % of Total | 2015 | % of Total | 2014 | % of Total | 2015 to 2016 | 2014 to 2015 | |
| Salaries & Benefits | \$229,919,941 | 59.0% | \$221,572,517 | 58.2% | \$ 212,766,231 | 57.0% | \$ 8,347,424 | \$ 8,806,286 | |
| Scholarships, Net of Discounts | 58,153,241 | 14.9% | 61,638,293 | 16.2% | 58,733,940 | 15.7% | (3,485,052) | 2,904,353 | |
| Departmental Expenses | 79,080,429 | 20.3% | 76,091,223 | 20.0% | 82,227,012 | 22.0% | 2,989,206 | (6,135,789) | |
| Depreciation | 22,724,776 | 5.8% | 21,484,508 | 5.6% | 19,743,511 | 5.3% | 1,240,268 | 1,740,997 | |
| | \$389,878,387 | 100% | \$380,786,541 | 100% | \$ 373,470,694 | 100% | \$ 9,091,846 | \$ 7,315,847 | |



| | Operating Expenses by Functional Classification | | | | | | Change | |
|---------------------------|---|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2016 | % of Total | 2015 | % of Total | 2014 | % of Total | 2015 to 2016 | 2014 to 2015 |
| Instruction | 123,860,246 | 31.8% | 118,383,131 | 31.1% | 112,628,406 | 30.2% | 5,477,115 | 5,754,725 |
| Public Service | 10,885,467 | 2.8% | 10,295,409 | 2.7% | 10,628,104 | 2.8% | 590,058 | (332,695) |
| Academic Support | 32,357,317 | 8.3% | 31,781,726 | 8.3% | 26,699,201 | 7.1% | 575,591 | 5,082,525 |
| Student Services | 30,877,171 | 7.9% | 31,448,417 | 8.3% | 29,244,604 | 7.8% | (571,246) | 2,203,813 |
| Institutional Support | 71,784,115 | 18.4% | 63,081,397 | 16.6% | 62,673,369 | 16.8% | 8,702,718 | 108,028 |
| Operation/Maint. of Plant | 27,396,317 | 7.0% | 28,820,028 | 7.6% | 35,885,631 | 9.6% | (1,423,711) | (7,065,603) |
| Scholarship/Fellowship | 58,153,241 | 14.9% | 61,638,293 | 16.2% | 58,733,940 | 15.7% | (3,485,052) | 2,904,353 |
| Depreciation | 22,724,776 | 5.8% | 21,484,508 | 5.6% | 19,743,511 | 5.3% | 1,240,268 | 1,740,997 |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 11,839,737 | 3.0% | 13,853,632 | 3.6% | 17,233,929 | 4.6% | (2,013,895) | (3,380,297) |
| Total Expense | \$ 389,878,387 | 100% | \$ 380,786,541 | 100% | \$ 373,470,694 | 100% | \$ 9,091,846 | \$ 7,315,847 |



Fiscal Year 2016

An analysis of operating expenses indicates an increase in fiscal year 2016 by \$9.1 million or 2.4% compared to fiscal year 2015. The increases are namely in the instructional and institutional support functional areas as a result of the continued initiatives begun in the recent years that align with the colleges transformation activities. The major increases and decreases in expenses are as follows:

- The number of full time faculty positions increased in 2016.
- As a result of the compensation study, salary increases were implemented to remain competitive and to attract and retain talented faculty and staff.
- Faculty Salary Increase 6% or \$3.2 million
- Professional Technical Increase 3.5% or \$2 million
- Secretarial Clerical 4% Increase or \$430 thousand
- The increase in faculty salaries is off-set by a corresponding decrease in part-time faculty salaries of \$1.8 million.
- The System utilized budget savings from operations to pay off a portion of its debt. The increase in institutional support expenses is the result of a transfer of funds from the operational budget to pay for the redemption of the PFC Westgate Bonds Series 2005A in the amount of \$8.1M.
- These increases are also offset by reductions in insurance expense of \$1.8M.

Fiscal Year 2015

An analysis of operating expenses indicates an increase in fiscal year 2015 by \$7.3 million or 2% compared to fiscal year 2014. The increases are namely in the instruction and academic support functional areas due to the following:

- Increase in employee salaries and benefits costs related to general 2% raise and the increased costs of health benefits;
- Increase in compensation of lab hours for faculty;
- Increase in academic support function due to increase in IT projects.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Changes in net capital assets are the result of acquisitions, improvements, deletions and changes in accumulated depreciation and amortization. In accordance with GASB Statements No. 34 and 35, the System does not record the cost of capital assets as an expense at the time of acquisition or completion of the asset, but rather shows the expense systematically over the expected life of the asset as depreciation and amortization expense. The amount shown in the accounting records for the value of the asset will decrease each year until the asset is fully depreciated or removed from service. As a result, the amount of capital assets shown in the Statements of Net Position may decrease from one year to another, even though new assets have been acquired during the year. Capital assets subject to depreciation and amortization include improvements to land (such as parking lots and signage), buildings, library books, furniture and equipment. Land is not depreciated.

Fiscal Year 2016:

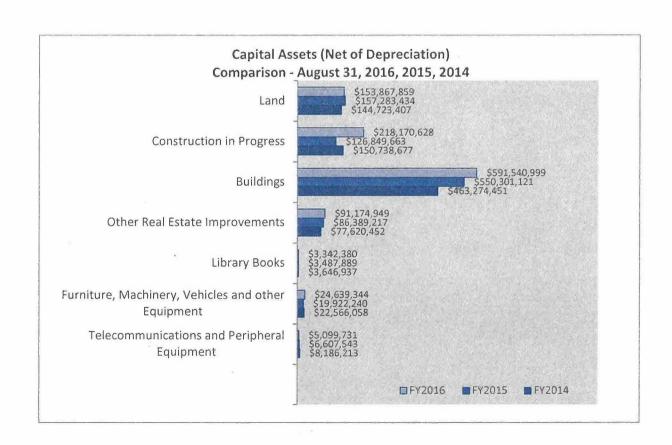
There was a significant increase in net capital assets of approximately \$136.9 million from fiscal year 2015 to fiscal year 2016. This increase was due primarily to a \$91.3 million net increase in construction in progress. Also, there is a \$49.1 million increase in buildings, real estate improvements, equipment and assets under capital lease (net of accumulated depreciation). There also was a \$3.4 million decrease in land. See Footnote 6 of the financial statements.

Fiscal Year 2015:

There was a significant increase in net capital assets of approximately \$80.1 million from fiscal year 2014 to fiscal year 2015. This increase was due primarily to a \$91.4 million net increase in buildings, real estate improvements, equipment (net of accumulated depreciation). There also was a \$12.6 million increase in land acquisitions, and a net decrease in construction in progress of \$23.9 million which were funded from various bond proceeds. See Footnote 6 of the financial statements.

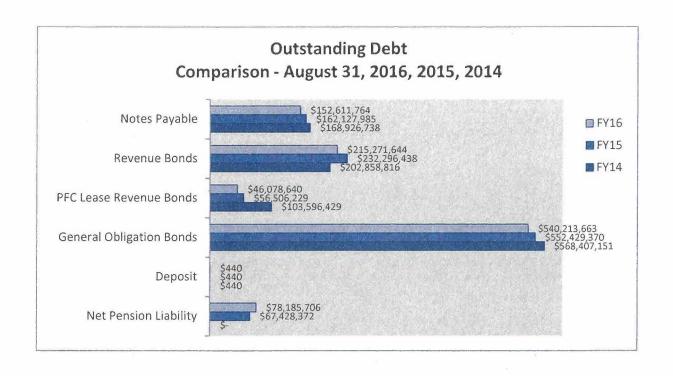
Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation)

| | | | | | | Cha | nge |
|--|----|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----|-------------|---------------|
| Capital Assets: | | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | _20 | 15 to 2016 | 2014 to 2015 |
| Land | \$ | 153,867,859 | \$157,283,434 | \$144,723,407 | \$ | (3,415,575) | \$ 12,560,027 |
| Construction in Progress | | 218,170,628 | 126,849,663 | 150,738,677 | | 91,320,965 | (23,889,014) |
| Buildings | | 591,540,999 | 550,301,121 | 463,274,451 | | 41,239,878 | 87,026,670 |
| Other Real Estate Improvements | | 91,174,949 | 86,389,217 | 77,620,452 | | 4,785,732 | 8,768,765 |
| Library Books | | 3,342,380 | 3,487,889 | 3,646,937 | | (145,509) | (159,048) |
| Furniture, Machinery, Vehicles and other Equipment | | 24,639,344 | 19,922,240 | 22,566,058 | | 4,717,104 | (2,643,818) |
| Telecommunications and Peripheral Equipment | | 5,099,731 | 6,607,543 | 8,186,213 | | (1,507,812) | (1,578,670) |
| Total Capital Assets, Net | \$ | 1,087,835,890 | \$950,841,107 | \$870,756,195 | \$ | 136,994,783 | \$ 80,084,912 |



Outstanding Debt

| | | | | Change | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------|--------------|----|--------------|
| Outstanding debt: | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2 | 2015 to 2016 | 20 | 014 to 2015 |
| Notes Payable | \$ 152,611,764 | \$ 162,127,985 | \$ 168,926,738 | \$ | (9,516,221) | \$ | (6,798,752) |
| Revenue Bonds | 215,271,644 | 232,296,438 | 202,858,816 | | (17,024,794) | | 29,437,621 |
| PFC Lease Revenue Bonds | 46,078,640 | 56,506,229 | 103,596,429 | | (10,427,589) | | (47,090,200) |
| General Obligation Bonds | 540,213,663 | 552,429,370 | 568,407,151 | | (12,215,707) | | (15,977,781) |
| Deposits | 440 | 440 | 440 | | | | |
| Net Pension Liability | 78,185,706 | 67,428,372 | * | | 10,757,334 | | 67,428,372 |
| Total Outstanding Debt | \$ 1,032,361,857 | \$ 1,070,788,834 | \$ 1,043,789,574 | \$ | (38,426,977) | \$ | 26,999,259 |



Fiscal Year 2016:

Bonds and notes payable decreased as follows:

- Decrease of \$9,516,221 for principal payments on Maintenance Tax Notes and amortization of bond premiums.
- Decrease of \$17,024,794 for principal payments on Revenue Bonds and amortization of bond premiums.
- PFC Lease Revenue Bonds decreased by \$10,427,589 due to principal payments of \$9,895,000 and amortization of bond premiums.
- Decrease of \$12,215,707 for principal payments on Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds and amortization of bond premiums.

Fiscal Year 2015:

Bonds and notes payable decreased as follows:

- Decrease of \$6,798,752 for principal payments on Maintenance Tax Notes.
- Net increase of \$29,437,621 due to issuance of \$77,851,896 in bonds, defeasance of \$34,695,000 and principal payments of \$12,545,000 and amortization of bond premiums.
- PFC Lease Revenue Bonds decreased by \$47,090,200 due to defeasance of \$42,325,000 and principal payments of \$4,240,000 and amortization of bond premiums.
- Decrease of \$15,977,781 for principal payments on Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds and amortization of bond premium.

Future Outlook

A large part of Houston Community College's mission is to service the business community's need for an educated workforce. Roughly 60% of today's jobs require some level of post-secondary education. Houston faces a jobs crisis not from the standpoint of a lack of opportunity, but from the shortage of candidates with the education and skill set required to fill the positions currently available. HCCS will continue to work closely with the business community to ensure that a steady flow of educated citizens are ready to report for duty to keep Houston working.

The job crisis provides HCCS the impetus it needs to transform itself for a changing world. By learning from our past and understanding our present, we will be able to develop achievable visions and roadmaps for change. We continue to be a vital piece of Houston's success, but with this role comes a responsibility to always strive for greatness and to embrace change. In fact, HCCS must lead change because the Houston of tomorrow will look and act very different than the Houston of today. Imagine HCC 2019 is the institution's answer for how the college will respond to the inevitably of change, while providing its own definition for the future and outlining its desired future state - one that is integral to the Houston of tomorrow.

Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

HCCS continues to expand to align our instructional ability with the skill gaps in Houston area industry needs. Through our 2013 bond-funded Capital Improvement Program (CIP), there are significant facility additions that will help HCCS with its alignment:

Brays Oaks:

This project is creating a two-story, 28,268 square foot, basic skills and work force training facility. The project occupies 12.8 acres on West Bellfort Street between Gessner and Riceville Roads. The new facility will have academic classrooms, labs, and student spaces to support Adult Education, Continuing Education, and targeted workforce programs.

Missouri City:

Project includes construction of a new 69,340 square foot facility. The new building will include classrooms, laboratories, exhibition space, a student lounge, administration and faculty offices, conference rooms, server room, multipurpose rooms, security and facilities maintenance areas. Construction will also include site parking, detention and linkages to the existing Missouri City Hall and Community Center, as well as to an expanded Fort Bend County library to create a unique campus environment.

Acres Homes:

This project includes a 25,120 square foot basic skills and work force training facility. The new building will have academic classrooms, labs, and student spaces to support Adult Education, Continuing Education, and targeted workforce programs. The site includes ample parking with high visibility from Interstate 45 and access from Victory Drive and North Shepherd Drive.

Enhancement Projects:

The enhancements to existing campuses include additional academic and workforce spaces to support HCC's Centers of Excellence in Advanced Manufacturing, Business, Consumer Arts & Sciences, Engineering, Health Sciences, Logistics, Material Science, and Media Arts & Technology. Additional enhancements have included parking and student collaboration space across the district.

Through this bond program, HCCS is also providing hands-on learning experience for interns and apprentices through the HCCS Groundbreaker Project Internship Program. As of this writing, more than fifty interns and at least 30 apprentices have participated in building the HCCS of tomorrow.

Alignment with Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's 60x30TX Plan

We have identified our four Strategic Goals and have defined objectives and initiatives within each goal to focus the institution's efforts. Collectively, these elements of the plan also align our completion goals with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's 60x30TX Plan. This alignment allows us to be responsive to the State's plan to ensure that 60% of all Texans ages 25-34 will achieve a postsecondary award by the year 2030. Further, *Imagine HCC 2019* aligns with the State's goals of balancing student debt with each graduate's earning potential.

K-16 Pathways

HCCS is also committed to developing a K-16 pathway for students to better prepare future generations to be career ready. To do so, HCCS will continue to collaborate with our ISD and 4-year partners to ensure that students are college ready upon entry into college, transfer ready upon entry to 4-year programs, and career ready upon entry into the workforce. To accomplish this, HCCS will continue to partner with local ISDs in a model that has proven very successful. In addition, strategic, collaborative partnerships similar to existing partnerships with A&M and UT Tyler will continue to emerge to meet the needs of the industry.

Transformation

Phase I of the transformation is substantially completed. Guided by a vision of student success via high quality and innovative education, the transformation began with Instructional Services. The implementation was successful, but we are far from finished. HCCS has transformed to include 13 instructional Centers of Excellence. Currently, we are taking the time to evaluate aspects of the implementation that may have been imperfect and taking the opportunity to improve. Also, we are transforming other areas within Instructional Services to include Libraries, Tutoring Centers, Online Learning, and Continuing Education. There is still much to do.

Only a year and a half into the transformative process, HCCS has already seen significant results. Leveraging size and resources has opened many doors to partnering opportunities with business and industry leaders across Houston. Faculty and staff have rallied around the transformation initiative, teaming to redefine approaches to new student orientation, advising, discipline adjacencies, early alert and other student-centered processes. Implementation of these novel approaches and structures is now underway as we continue with Phase II.

Phase II of the transformation concentrates on improving the student services that we provide. A new model is under design to support the success of our students and to enhance the student experience. The model will provide a comprehensive student success and completion model, targeted support services for the Centers of Excellence, and overall consistency across the college.

As part of Phase II, the Financial Aid (FA) Department began its Transformation Plan effective January 8, 2016. Helping our students obtain funding to finance their education is of utmost importance to all of us. Without the help of federal and state financial aid, supplemented by scholarships and other private funding, many of our students would not be able to attend college. This FA plan is in line with HCC's Transformation Plan and is focused on student success, and the enhancement of the College's ability to more efficiently and effectively serve this large segment of students.

Houston Community College has achieved many amazing things in its 45-year history. As one of the nation's largest community college systems, we have set the standard for others to follow and have been regarded as an innovator in the ways we provide for the critical education and workforce needs of our city. Our results paint a picture of success among national peers. These accolades are remarkable and a testament to the hard work and dedication of our faculty and staff. But an institution like HCCS cannot rest on the laurels of past achievements. It must always be looking towards the future and answering the question, "What's next?" As Houston's Community College, we are taking strategic steps to serve Houston better!

State Appropriations

Texas Association of Community College's (TACC) model for funding community college instruction was initially adopted by the 83rd Texas Legislature for the 2014-2015 biennium. The 84th Legislature continued this pattern of funding instruction at community colleges in the 2016-2017 biennium. Overall, community college appropriations funded totaled \$1.745 billion in instructional funds. The Core Operations-Student Success Points-Contact Hour Funding methodology includes the following:

- \$50 million for core operations (\$1 million for the biennium to each community college)
- 10% set-aside, about \$169.2 million total, for Student Success Points (based on outcome versus inputs)
- 90% distribution, based on contact hours: about \$1.52 billion in general revenue for the biennium.

The cost sharing agreement established during the 83rd legislative session for employee benefits remains as established with the state funding 50 percent of the costs and community colleges paying the remaining 50 percent of the costs.

The State contributions to TRS and ORP are as follows:

- TRS Retirement Rate: Employer share is 6.8 percent for FY 2016 and FY 2017 (same rate as the previous rate for FY2014 and FY2015). The state share is 3.4 percent; the community college share is 3.4 percent.
- ORP Retirement Rate: Employer share is 6.6 percent for FY 2016 and FY 2017 (same rate as for FY 2014 and FY 2015). The state share is 3.3 percent; the community college share is 3.3 percent.

Ad Valorem Taxes

The ad valorem tax rate for calendar year 2016 was decreased to \$0.100263 from the calendar year 2015 rate of \$0.101942. The tax rate for Maintenance & Operations (M&O) decreased from the prior year's rate and the rate for Debt Service also decreased due to the decrease in funding needed to cover debt payments in FY 2016-2017. The Maintenance and Operations tax rate for 2016 is \$0.075277 per \$100 of assessed valuation. The debt service tax rate is \$0.024986 per \$100 of assessed valuation. These adopted rates are in line with the Board's policy to minimize the tax burden on its constituents and provide for sufficient tax funds to support the fiscal year 2016-2017 operating budget and debt service.

HCC's outlook for the foreseeable future continues to be positive as a result of its strategic leadership, fiscal management and stable local economy.

Contacting the System's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide the System's citizens, taxpayers, students, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the System's finances and to demonstrate the System's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Sr. Vice Chancellor of Finance and Administration's office at 3100 Main, Houston, Texas 77002.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION AUGUST 31, 2016 AND 2015

Exhibit 1

ASSETS

| ASSEIS | 2016 | 2017 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| CURRENT ASSETS: | 2016 | 2015 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 4) | \$ 92,484,429 | \$ 101,545,222 |
| Accounts Receivable and Other Receivable, Net (Note 5) | | |
| | 31,436,399 | 41,434,134 |
| Prepaid Charges | 7,373,856 | 4,659,249 |
| Restricted Short - Term Securities (Note 4) | 70,022,515 | 28,990,315 |
| Other Short - Term Securities (Note 4) | 25,251,560 | 12,980,316 |
| Total Current Assets | 226,568,759 | 189,609,236 |
| NONCURRENT ASSETS: | | |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 4) | 121,496,272 | 85,872,540 |
| Other Long-Term Investments (Note 4) | 30,966,351 | 37,279,806 |
| Restricted Long Term Investment (Note 4) | 65,180,299 | 256,476,357 |
| Capital Assets Net (Note 6) | 1,087,835,890 | 950,841,107 |
| Total Noncurrent Assets | 1,305,478,812 | 1,330,469,810 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 1,532,047,571 | 1,520,079,046 |
| | | |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | |
| Pension | 30,600,608 | 11,299,015 |
| Advance Funding Valuation | 7,936,830 | 8,743,822 |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | 38,537,438 | 20,042,837 |
| LIABILITIES | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES: | 16,000,500 | 0.004.000 |
| Accounts Payable (Note 5) | 16,092,590 | 9,804,298 |
| Accrued Liabilities | 26,568,653 | 14,004,739 |
| Compensated Absences (Note 16) | 2,919,816 | 2,526,083 |
| Funds Held for Others | 890,680 | 830,289 |
| Unearned Revenues | 48,156,775 | 56,327,435 |
| Notes Payable - Current Portion (Note 7 and 11) | 9,143,299 | 8,783,299 |
| Bonds Payable - Current Portion (Note 7 and 8) | 27,735,000 | 26,975,000 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 131,506,813 | 119,251,143 |
| NONCURRENT LIABILITIES: | | |
| Deposits | 440 | 440 |
| Net Pension Liability (Note 7 and 14) | 78,185,706 | 67,428,372 |
| Notes Payable (Note 7 and 11) | 143,468,465 | 153,344,687 |
| Bonds Payable (Note 7 and 8) | 773,828,947 | 814,257,037 |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities | 995,483,558 | 1,035,030,536 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 1,126,990,371 | 1,154,281,679 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | |
| Pension | 28,410,749 | 20,626,539 |
| Advance Funding Valuation | 722,950 | 795,245 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 29,133,699 | 21,421,784 |
| NET POSITION | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 318,343,549 | 290,770,960 |
| Restricted for | 318,343,349 | 290,770,900 |
| Expendable | | |
| Loans | 208,895 | 480,121 |
| Debt Service | 13,826,706 | 12,810,427 |
| Unrestricted | 82,081,789 | 60,356,912 |
| | | |
| TOTAL NET POSITION | \$ 414,460,939 | \$ 364,418,420 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION FOR THE YEARS ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016 AND 2015

Exhibit 2

| | 2016 | 2015 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| OPERATING REVENUES: | | |
| Tuition and Fees, Net of Discounts | \$ 79,625,900 | \$ 75,079,230 |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 13,844,635 | 13,782,110 |
| State Grants and Contracts | 6,378,317 | 8,772,358 |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 157,041 | 162,920 |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 3,060,584 | 2,446,357 |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 273,441 | 177,222 |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 10,141,084 | 13,544,991 |
| Total Operating Revenues (Schedule A) | 113,481,002 | 113,965,188 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES: | | |
| Instruction | 123,860,246 | 118,383,131 |
| Public Service | 10,885,467 | 10,295,409 |
| Academic Support | 32,357,317 | 31,781,726 |
| Student Services | 30,877,171 | 31,448,417 |
| Institutional Support | 71,784,115 | 63,081,397 |
| Operations and Maintenance | 27,396,317 | 28,820,028 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 58,153,241 | 61,638,293 |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 11,839,737 | 13,853,632 |
| Depreciation | 22,724,776 | 21,484,508 |
| Total Operating Expenses (Schedule B) | 389,878,387 | 380,786,541 |
| OPERATING LOSS | (276,397,385) | (266,821,353) |
| NONOPERA TING REVENUES (EXPENSES): | | |
| State Appropriations | 83,877,620 | 82,249,495 |
| Maintenance Ad Valorem Taxes | 133,580,908 | 125,073,172 |
| Debt Service Ad Valorem Taxes | 46,326,303 | 48,383,832 |
| Gifts | 2,025,562 | 1,260,854 |
| Investment Income, Net | 2,752,692 | 2,950,156 |
| Interest on Capital Related Debt | (19,535,342) | (23,766,809) |
| Title IV Grants | 86,117,577 | 95,673,111 |
| Nursing Shortage Reduction | 412,665 | 478,272 |
| Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets | (5,517,511) | |
| Other Nonoperating Revenues | 2,848,147 | 6,913,970 |
| Other Nonoperating Expenses | (6,448,717) | (5,431,725) |
| Net Nonoperating Revenues (Schedule C) | 326,439,904 | 333,784,328 |
| Increase In Net Position | 50,042,519 | 66,962,975 |
| Net Position, Beginning of Year | 364,418,420 | 373,852,073 |
| Cumulative Effect for Changes in Accounting Principle | | (76,396,628) |
| Net Position, End of Year | \$ 414,460,939 | \$ 364,418,420 |

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEARS ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016 AND 2015

. . .

Exhibit 3

| | 2016 | 2015 |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Receipts from students and other customers | \$ 81,221,479 | \$ 88,139,957 |
| Receipts from grants and contracts | 22,618,033 | 22,598,284 |
| Payments to suppliers for goods and services | (75,991,377) | (69,694,738) |
| Payments to or on behalf of employees | (230,420,761) | (220,218,443) |
| Payments for scholarships and fellowships | (58,037,094) | (61,659,242) |
| Other Non-Operating Revenue | 1,350,610 | 1,292,453 |
| Net cash used in operating activities | (259,259,110) | (239,541,730) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Receipts from ad valorem taxes | 178,753,952 | 172,098,474 |
| Receipts from state allocations | 83,877,620 | 82,249,495 |
| Receipts from private gifts | 2,025,562 | 1,260,854 |
| Received Federal Direct Student Loans (SA: Federal note 3) | 77,814,345 | 87,452,991 |
| Disbursement of Federal Direct Student Loans (SA: Federal note 3) | (77,814,345) | (87,466,957) |
| Receipts from Title IV | 87,558,798 | 99,329,674 |
| Receipts from Nursing | 1,124,128 | 478,272 |
| Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities | 353,340,061 | 355,402,803 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Receipts from the issuance of capital debt | - | 77,851,897 |
| Bond issue cost paid on new capital debt issue | - | (534,300) |
| Proceeds from sale of Capital Assets (Land) | 10,519,795 | - |
| Purchase of Capital Asset | (135,035,686) | (81,350,578) |
| Payments of expenses relating to capital assets in Plant Funds | (4,723,893) | (4,161,937) |
| Payments on capital debt and leases - principal | (43,198,299) | (114,068,299) |
| Payments on capital debt and leases - interest and fees | (41,338,299) | (47,118,694) |
| Net cash used in financing activities | (213,776,382) | (169,381,910) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments | 162,617,208 | 120,928,229 |
| Interest on investments | 3,515,104 | 1,736,878 |
| Purchase of investments | (19,873,941) | (147,960,133) |
| Net cash provided/(used) by investing activities | 146,258,370 | (25,295,026) |
| | | |
| INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | 26,562,939 | (78,815,863) |
| CASH AND RESTRICTED CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR (EXHIBIT 1) | 187,417,762 | 266,233,625 |
| CASH AND RESTRICTED CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR (EXHIBIT 1) | \$ 213,980,701 | \$187,417,762 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS - CONTINUED FOR THE YEARS ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016 AND 2015

Exhibit 3

| RECONCILIATION OF NET OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Operating loss | \$ (276,397,385) | \$ (266,821,353) |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used in operating activities: | | |
| Depreciation expense | 22,724,776 | 21,484,508 |
| Deferred outflows/inflows resources | 10,782,586 | 8,476,854 |
| Bad debt expense | 2,049,712 | 2,063,172 |
| Changes in assets and liabilities: | | |
| Accounts receivables and other receivables | (9,997,735) | (844,511) |
| Prepaid charges | 2,714,607 | (1,717,555) |
| Accounts payables and accruals | (19,245,938) | (1,678,947) |
| Unearned revenues | 8,170,658 | (481,868) |
| Funds held for others | (60,392) | (22,030) |
| | | |
| Total adjustments | 17,138,275 | 27,279,623 |
| | (0.50.050.110) | (000 0 11 000) |
| Net cash used in operating activities | (259,259,110) | (239,541,730) |
| | | |
| Schedule of non-cash investing, capital and financing activities: | | |
| Payments made directly by state for benefits | 13,708,843 | 13,093,602 |
| Increase in fair value of investments | 18,230 | (329,006) |
| Amortization of premium on bonds | 5,453,423 | 4,642,430 |
| Amortization of deferred charges on bonds refunding | 806,992 | 708,359 |
| Net non-cash investing, capital and financing activitis | \$ 19,987,488 | \$ 18,115,385 |

NOTE 1 - REPORTING ENTITY

Houston Community College System (the "System") was established on May 8, 1971, in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to serve the educational needs of the Houston Independent School District, Alief Independent School District, City of Stafford and City of Missouri City. The System also serves the school districts of Katy and Spring Branch at those districts' requests. The System is a comprehensive public two-year institution offering academic, general, occupational, development, and continuing adult education programs through a network of colleges.

Houston Community College System is considered to be a special purpose, primary government according to the definition in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). While the System receives funding from local, state and federal sources, and must comply with the spending, reporting, and record keeping requirements of these entities, it is not a component unit of any other governmental entity.

GASB gives guidance in determining whether certain organizations for which the System is not financially accountable should be reported as component units based on the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government. It requires reporting as a component unit if the organization raises and holds economic resources for the direct benefit of the governmental unit and the component unit is significant compared to the primary government. GASB guidance has been applied as required in the preparation of these financial statements.

The Houston Community College System Public Facility Corporation "(PFC") was incorporated on January 18, 2005. The PFC is a nonprofit public facility corporation and instrumentality formed by the System pursuant to the Public Facility Corporation Act and a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the System. The PFC was formed for the purpose of financing or providing for the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, renovation, repair and equipment of public facilities for the benefit of the System. The PFC is reported as a blended component unit in the financial statements of the System. The PFC is a legally separate entity and is included in the System's financial reporting entity because of the nature of its relationship to the System. Financial information for the PFC may be obtained from its administrative office.

The Houston Community College Foundation (the "Foundation") is a legally separate not-for-profit corporation controlled by a separate board of trustees, whose sole purpose is to advance and assist in the development, growth and operation of the System. The System does not appoint any of the Foundation's board members nor does it fund or is it obligated to pay debt related to the Foundation. The financial position of the Foundation as of August 31, 2016 and 2015 and the cost of services provided by the System to the Foundation during the years then ended are not significant to the System. The Foundation has therefore not been included as a component unit in the financial statements of the System. Financial information for the Foundation may be obtained from its administrative office.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Reporting Guidelines

The significant accounting policies followed by the System in preparing these financial statements are in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as prescribed by GASB. The accompanying financial statements are also in accordance with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's Annual Financial Reporting Requirements for Texas Public Community and Junior Colleges

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements of the System have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting whereby all revenues are recorded when earned and all expenses are recorded when an obligation has been incurred.

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

When an expense is incurred that can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the System's policy is to first apply the expense towards restricted resources and then towards unrestricted resources. Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditures of funds are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration. Under Texas law, appropriations lapse at August 31 of each year and encumbrances outstanding at that time are to be either canceled or appropriately provided for in the subsequent year's budget.

Tuition Discounting

Texas Public Education Grants - Certain tuition amounts are required to be set aside for use as scholarships by qualifying students. This set-aside, called the Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG), is shown with tuition and fee revenue amounts as a separate set-aside amount (Texas Education Code §56.033). When the award is used by the student for tuition and fees, the amount is recorded as tuition discount. If the amount is dispersed directly to the student, the amount is recorded as a scholarship expense.

Title IV, Higher Education Act (HEA) Program Funds - Certain Title IV Higher Education Act Program (HEA) funds are received by the System to pass-through to the student. These funds are initially received by the System and recorded as grant revenue. When the award is used by the student for tuition and fees, the amount is recorded as tuition discount. If the amount is dispersed directly to the student, the amount is recorded as a scholarship expense.

Other Tuition Discounts - Student tuition and fees revenue are reported net of scholarship discounts in the accompanying Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position. The scholarship discount is the difference between the actual amount for tuition and fees charged by the System and the amount that is paid by students or by third parties on the students' behalf. Student financial assistance grants, such as Pell grants, and other federal, state or nongovernmental programs, are recorded as either operating or non-operating revenues in the accompanying Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position. To the extent that revenues from these programs are used to satisfy tuition, fees, and other charges, the System has recorded a scholarship discount. Schedule A provides a detail of tuition discounts.

Budgetary Data

Each community college district in Texas is required by law to prepare an annual operating budget of anticipated revenues and expenditures for each fiscal year beginning September 1. The System's Board of Trustees adopts the budget, which is prepared on the accrual basis of accounting. A copy of the approved budget must be filed with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Legislative Budget Board, Legislative Reference Library, and Governor's Office of Budget and Planning by December 1 of the respective year.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand and demand deposits with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. The System has classified public funds investment pools comprised of Lone Star Investment Pool (First Public) and Texas Local Government Investment Pool (TexPool) to be cash equivalents.

Investments

Investments are reported at fair value. Fair values are based on published market rates. Short-term investments have an original maturity greater than three months but less than one year at the time of purchase. Long-term investments have an original maturity of greater than one year at the time of purchase. Investment funds related

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

to bond issues set aside for construction of capital assets are classified as restricted investments. TexPool and Lone Star are valued at amortized cost.

Prepaid Charges

Expenses and costs paid in advance which pertain to the subsequent fiscal year(s), such as scholarships disbursed to students before August 31 for fall semester classes are accounted for as prepaid charges.

Capital Assets

Capital assets are stated at cost at the date of acquisition, or fair value at the date of donation. The System reports depreciation under a single line-item, as would be done by an entity reporting as a business-type unit. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets and is not allocated to the functional expenditure categories. The threshold for capitalization of assets is \$5,000. Renovations of \$100,000 to buildings and infrastructure and land improvements that significantly increase the value or extend the useful life of the structure are capitalized. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are charged to operating expense in the year in which the expense is incurred. The following estimated useful lives are used for depreciable assets:

| Buildings | 50 years |
|--|------------|
| Facilities and Other Improvements | 20 years |
| Furniture, Machinery, Vehicles and Other Equipment | 10 years |
| Telecommunications and Peripheral Equipment | 5 years |
| Library Books | 15 years |
| Leasehold Improvements | Lease Term |

Interest on Capital Related Debt

Interest expense on capital related debt totaled \$36,746,728 and \$40,713,255 for fiscal years 2016 and 2015, respectively. Of these amounts, \$17,211,387 and \$16,946,447 was capitalized to construction in process for fiscal years 2016 and 2015, respectively, in accordance with provisions of GASB Statement No. 62.

Unearned Revenues

Tuition, fees, and other revenues received and/or covered by payment arrangements during the current fiscal year but related to the period after August 31 have been reported as unearned revenues. Also reported as unearned revenues are public education grant revenues that must be matched to certain scholarship disbursements reported as prepaid charges.

Income Taxes

The System is exempt from income taxes under Internal Revenue Code Section 115, *Income of States, Municipalities, Etc.*, although unrelated business income may be subject to income taxes under Internal Revenue Code Section 511(a)(2)(B), *Imposition of Tax on Unrelated Business Income of Charitable Organizations, etc.* The System had no unrelated business income tax liability for the years ended August 31, 2016 and 2015.

Management Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

Estimates that have the most impact on financial position and results of operations primarily relate to the collectability of tuition and taxes receivable, the useful lives of property and equipment, certain accrued liabilities, and the allocation of expenses among functional areas. Management believes these estimates and assumptions provide a reasonable basis for the fair presentation of the financial statements.

Operating and Non-operating Revenues and Expenses

The System presents its revenues and expenses as operating or non-operating based on recognition definitions from GASB. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with the System's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues are tuition and related fees and contracts and grants. The major non-operating revenues are allocations from the State, property tax collections and Title IV financial aid funds. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Operating expenses include the cost of services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. The bookstore and vending machine operations are owned and managed by third parties.

Federal Financial Assistance Programs

The System participates in several federal-funded programs. Federal programs are audited in accordance with the Single Audit Act, as amended in 1996, and the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance).

Prior Year Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to the prior year to conform with the current year presentation.

Adoption of New Accounting Standards

Effective August 31, 2016, the System adopted GASB Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application. Statement No. 72 became effective for financial statements for fiscal periods beginning after June 15, 2015. With this implementation of GASB 72, "fair value" is defined as "the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date." Governments are generally required to measure investments at fair value using one of three techniques 1) Market approach, 2) Cost approach, and 3) Income approach. Very similar to existing guidance for FASB organizations, GASB 72 establishes a three level hierarchy of inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value as follows.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs—other than quoted prices—included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs, such as management's assumption of the default rate among underlying mortgages of a mortgage-backed security

GASB 72 also requires disclosures to be made about fair value measurement, the level of fair value hierarchy, and valuation techniques. There is no impact on the financial statements for the System due to the adoption of GASB Statement No. 72 however a footnote disclosure has been added to Note 2.

Effective in Fiscal Year 2016 for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2015, the System adopted GASB Statement No. 76, The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments. The objective of this Statement is to identify—in the context of the current governmental financial reporting environment—the hierarchy of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The "GAAP hierarchy" consists of the sources of accounting principles used to prepare financial statements of state and local governmental entities in conformity with GAAP and the framework for selecting those principles.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

This Statement reduces the GAAP hierarchy to two categories of authoritative GAAP and addresses the use of authoritative and non-authoritative literature in the event that the accounting treatment for a transaction or other event is not specified within a source of authoritative GAAP. This Statement supersedes Statement No. 55, *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Government.* There is no impact on the financial statements for the System due to the adoption of GASB Statement No.76.

In December 2015, GASB issued Statement No 79, Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants. This Statement will enhance comparability of financial statements among governments by establishing specific criteria used to determine whether a qualifying external investment pool may elect to use an amortized cost exception to fair value measurement. Those criteria will provide qualifying external investment pools and participants in those pools with consistent application of an amortized cost-based measurement for financial reporting purposes. That measurement approximates fair value and mirrors the operations of external investment pools that transact with participants at a stable net asset value per share. GASB 79 is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2015, except for the provisions in paragraphs 18, 19, 23–26, and 40, which are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015. The Lone Star Investment Pool (First Public) and Texas Local Government Investment Pool (TexPool) are valued at amortized cost. There is no impact on the financial statements for the System due to the adoption of GASB Statement No. 79.

Pending Pronouncements

In June 2016, GASB issued Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. The scope of this Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for OEPB that is provided to the employees of state and local governmental employers. This Statement establishes standards for recognizing and measuring liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expenses. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017.

In August 2015, GASB issued Statement No. 77, Tax Abatement Disclosures (GASB 77). GASB 77 requires state and local governments for the first time to disclose information about tax abatement agreements. GASB 77 requires governments to disclose information about their own tax abatements separately from information about tax abatements that are entered into by other governments and reduce the reporting government's tax revenues. This statement is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2015.

In January 2016, GASB issued Statement No. 80, Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units – an amendment of GASB Statement No 14. This statement amends the blending requirements for the financial statement presentation of component units of all state and local governments. The requirements of this Statement enhance the comparability of financial statements among governments. This Statement is applicable for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016.

In March 2016, GASB issued Statement No 82, Pension Issues – an amendment of GASB Statement No 67, No 68 and No 73. This Statement addresses issues regarding (1) the presentation of payroll-related measures in required supplementary information, (2) the selection of assumptions and the treatment of deviations from the guidance in an Actuarial Standard of Practice for financial reporting purposes, and (3) the classification of payments made by employers to satisfy employee (plan member) contribution requirements. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016.

The System has not yet completed the process of evaluating the impact of GASB Statements Nos. 75, 77, 80 and 82 on its financial statements.

NOTE 3 - AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

The System is authorized to invest in obligations and instruments as defined in the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) (Sec. 2256.001 Texas Government Code). Such investments include (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies, (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies, (3) obligations of political subdivisions rated not less than "A" by a national investment rating firm, (4) certificates of deposit, and (5) other instruments and obligations authorized by statute.

NOTE 4 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The carrying amount (book balance) of the System's demand deposits with financial institutions as of August 31, 2016 and 2015 was \$6,330,120 and \$10,127,654; and total bank balances equaled \$17,499,232 and \$24,341,228, respectively. Of the bank balances for fiscal year 2016, \$250,000 is covered by FDIC, and \$17,249,232 is collateralized in the System's name. Of the bank balances for fiscal year 2015, \$250,000 was covered by FDIC and \$24,091,228 was covered by collateral pledged in the System's name. The collateral was held in an account of an independent third party agent.

Cash and deposits included on Exhibit 1, Statement of Net Position, consist of the items reported below:

| | 2016 | 2015 | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--|--|
| Bank Deposits: | | | | |
| Demand Deposits | \$ 6,330,120 | \$ 10,127,654 | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents: | | | | |
| Petty Cash on Hand | 50,057 | 50,083 | | |
| Cash at Bank | 8,489,279 | 11,773,282 | | |
| Money Market Funds | 30,913,829 | 153,542,725 | | |
| High Yield Savings | 854,897 | 1,794,564 | | |
| TexPool | 150,648,395 | 8,530,991 | | |
| Lone star | 16,694,124 | 1,598,463 | | |
| | 207,650,581 | 177,290,108 | | |
| Total Cash and Deposits | 213,980,701 | 187,417,762 | | |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | (121,496,272) | (85,872,540) | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents (Exhibit 1) | \$ 92,484,429 | \$ 101,545,222 | | |

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - CONTINUED

Items consisting of cash and investments included on Exhibit 1, Statements of Net Position, continue as shown below:

| | Fair Value at August 31, | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|-------------|------|-------------|--|--|
| Type of Security | | 2016 | 2015 | | | |
| U.S. Agency Securities | \$ | 101,170,725 | \$ | 138,927,061 | | |
| Money Market, CD's | | 90,250,000 | | 196,799,733 | | |
| Total Investments | | 191,420,725 | | 335,726,794 | | |
| Total Cash and Deposits | | 213,980,701 | | 187,417,762 | | |
| Total Deposits and Investments | \$ | 405,401,426 | \$ | 523,144,556 | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents (Exhibit 1) | | 92,484,429 | | 101,545,222 | | |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents (Exhibit 1) | | 121,496,272 | | 85,872,540 | | |
| Restricted Long-Term Investment (Exhibit 1) | | 65,180,299 | | 256,476,357 | | |
| Restricted Short-Term Investment (Exhibit 1) | | 70,022,515 | | 28,990,315 | | |
| Other Short-Term Investments (Exhibit 1) | | 25,251,560 | | 12,980,316 | | |
| Other Long-Term Investments (Exhibit 1) | | 30,966,351 | | 37,279,806 | | |
| Total Deposits and Investments | \$ | 405,401,426 | \$ | 523,144,556 | | |

As of August 31, 2016 Houston Community College System had the following investments and maturities:

| | | Weighted Average |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Investment Type | Amount | Maturity(Years) |
| | | |
| U.S. Agency Securities | \$ 101,170,725 | 1.28 |
| Investment Pools | 167,342,519 | 0.00 |
| Certificates of Deposit | 90,250,000 | 1.08 |
| Cash and Money Market Funds | 46,638,182 | 0.00 |
| Total Fair Value | \$ 405,401,426 | |
| Portfolio weighted average maturity | | 0.57 |

Interest Rate Risk - In accordance with state law and System policy, the System does not purchase any investments with maturities greater than ten years. The System manages its exposure to declines in fair value by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to two years or less. The System's philosophy is to hold all investments to their maturity.

NOTE 4 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – CONTINUED

Credit Risk and Concentration of Credit Risk - In accordance with state law and the System's investment policy, investments in mutual funds and investment pools must be rated at least "AAA", commercial paper must be rated at least "A-1" or "P-1", and investments in obligations from other states, municipalities, counties, etc. must be rated at least "A". The System limits the amount it may invest in any one issuer to no more than 50 % of its total investment portfolio. Currently, the United States has a AA+ credit rating as graded by Standard and Poor's.

The credit quality (ratings) and concentration of credit exposure of securities in excess of 5% of total investments as of August 31, 2016 is as follows:

| | Credit | Credit | |
|--|--------|----------|--|
| | Rating | Exposure | |
| Freddie Mac (Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation) | AAA | 8% | |
| FHLB (Federal Home Bank) | AAA | 5% | |
| FFCB (Federal Farm Credit Bank) | AAA | 6% | |

The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over the Texas Local Government Investment Pool (TexPool). Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller of Public Accounts has established an advisory board composed of both participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. The Advisory Board members review the investment policy and management fee structure. TexPool is rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's. As a requirement to maintain the rating, weekly portfolio information is submitted to both Standard & Poor's and the Office of the State Comptroller of Public Accounts for review.

TexPool operate in a manner consistent with the Securities and Exchange Commission's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. TexPool uses amortized cost rather than market value to report net assets to compute share prices. Accordingly, the fair value of the position in TexPool is the same value as the value in TexPool shares.

The Lone Star Investment Pool (Lone Star) is a public funds investment pool established in accordance with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 225, Texas Government Code. Lone Star operates in a manner consistent with the Securities and Exchange Commission's rule 2a7of the Investment Company act of 1940. Lone Star is governed by trustees comprised of active participants in Lone Star. The board of trustees for Lone Star has the responsibility for adopting and monitoring compliance with the investment policy, of appointing investment officers, of overseeing the selection of an investment advisor, custodian, investment consultant, administrator and other service providers. Lone Star uses amortized cost rather than market value to report net assets to compute share prices. Accordingly, the fair value of the position in Lone Star is the same as the value in Lone Star shares.

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - CONTINUED

Fair Value of Investment

HCC categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs. Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

As required by GASB Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application, the following table presents the financial instruments carried on the statements of financial position by caption and by level of inputs within the valuation hierarchy as of August 31, 2016.

| | Assets at fair value as of August 31, 2016 | | | | | | | 6 |
|---|--|-------|---------|-----------------|---------|------------|---------|-------------|
| Description | Le | vel l | | Level 2 | Le | vel 3 | | FY 2016 |
| Fannie Mae ARM pool | \$ | _ | \$ | 89,821 | \$ | | \$ | 89,821 |
| U.S. Government Securities - Treasuries | | * | | 17,996,041 | | - | | 17,996,041 |
| U.S. Government Securities - Agency | | - | | 83,084,863 | | - | | 83,084,863 |
| Total | \$ | | \$ 1 | 01,170,725 | \$ | - | \$ | 101,170,725 |
| | | | Asse | ts at fair valu | e as of | August 31, | 201: | 5 |
| Description | Le | vel 1 | Level 2 | | Level 3 | | FY 2015 | |
| Fannie Mae ARM pool | \$ | - | \$ | 102,889 | \$ | | \$ | 102,889 |
| U.S. Government Securities - Treasuries | | - | | 18,980,295 | | - | | 18,980,295 |
| U.S. Government Securities - Agency | | - | 1 | 19,843,877 | | ~ | | 119,843,877 |
| Total | \$ | - | \$ 1 | 38,927,061 | \$ | | \$ | 138,927,061 |

^{*} This amount excludes investments in local government pools which are recorded at amortized cost. These investments total \$167,342,519 and \$10, 129,454 as of August 31, 2016 and August 31, 2015 respectively.

NOTE 5 – DISAGGREGATION OF RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES BALANCES

Receivables at August 31, 2016 and 2015 were as follows:

| | 2016 | | 2015 |
|--|--------------------|----|--------------|
| Accounts Receivable | \$ 1,430,766 | \$ | 2,255,539 |
| Grants Receivable: | | | |
| Federal Grants | 1,472,756 | | 1,523,454 |
| State Grants | 401,847 | | 596,121 |
| Local Grants | 183,644 | | 183,086 |
| Private Grants | 81,983 | | - |
| Other Receivables | 2,737,457 | | 4,279,643 |
| Student Receivables | 36,226,141 | | 42,341,868 |
| Taxes Receivable | 7,548,014 | | 6,671,151 |
| Total Receivables | \$ 50,082,608 | \$ | 57,850,862 |
| Less Allowance for Doubtful Accounts: | | | |
| Accounts Receivable | (287,236) | | (287,236) |
| Student Receivables | (13,922,357) | | (11,872,646) |
| Taxes Receivable | (4,436,616) | _ | (4,256,846) |
| Total Allowance for Doubtful Accounts | \$ (18,646,209) | \$ | (16,416,728) |
| Total Receivables, Net of Allowances | \$ 31,436,399 | \$ | 41,434,134 |
| Payables | | | |
| Payables at August 31, 2016 and 2015, were as follows: | | | |
| | 2016 | | 2015 |
| Vendor Payables | \$ 3,682,689 | \$ | 3,786,484 |
| Salaries & Benefits Payable | 448,117 | | 234,953 |
| Student Payables | 4,070,797 | | 3,265,424 |
| Retainage Payable | 6,168,499 | | 1,378,233 |
| Other Payables | 1,722,487 | _ | 1,139,205 |
| Total Accounts Payable | \$ 16,092,590 | \$ | 9,804,298 |

NOTE 6 – CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended August 31, 2016 was as follows:

| | | Balance | Balance | | | | | Balance |
|--------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|----|--------------|----|----------------|
| | Αŭ | August 31, 2015 Increases D | | | | Decreases | A | ugust 31, 2016 |
| Not depreciated: | | | | | | | | |
| Land | \$ | 157,283,434 | \$ | 356,119 | \$ | (3,771,694) | \$ | 153,867,859 |
| Construction in Process | | 126,849,663 | - | 157,094,409 | | (65,773,445) | | 218,170,628 |
| Subtotal | | 204 122 007 | | 157 450 500 | | (60 545 120) | | 272 029 497 |
| Depreciable Capital Assets: | | 284,133,097 | | 157,450,528 | _ | (69,545,139) | | 372,038,487 |
| Buildings | | 646,042,903 | | 60,201,159 | | (10,362,488) | | 695,881,574 |
| Other Real Estate Improvements | | 107,007,742 | | 14,220,724 | | (4,604,945) | | 116,623,520 |
| Other Real Estate Improvements | | 107,007,742 | | 14,220,724 | _ | (4,004,943) | _ | 110,025,520 |
| Total Building and Other Real | | | | | | * | | |
| Estate Improvements | | 753,050,645 | | 74,421,882 | | (14,967,433) | | 812,505,094 |
| Library Books | | 18,052,385 | | 329,920 | | (103,233) | | 18,279,072 |
| Furniture, Machinery, Vehicles | | | | | | | | |
| and Other Equipment | | 78,062,978 | | 9,366,958 | | (36, 105) | | 87,393,831 |
| Telecommunications and | | | | | | | | |
| Perpheral Equipment | | 37,196,197 | | - | | | | 37,196,197 |
| Subtotal | | 886,362,205 | | 84,118,761 | | (15,106,771) | | 955,374,194 |
| Accumulated depreciation: | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | | 95,741,778 | | 11,261,640 | | (2,662,842) | | 104,340,576 |
| Other Real Estate Improvements | | 20,618,526 | | 4,830,046 | | | | 25,448,572 |
| Total Building and Other Real | | | | | | | | |
| Estate Improvements | | 116,360,304 | | 16,091,686 | | (2,662,842) | | 129,789,148 |
| Library Books | | 14,564,497 | | 475,428 | | (103,233) | | 14,936,692 |
| Furniture, Machinery, Vehicles | | | | | | | | |
| and Other Equipment | | 58,140,738 | | 4,650,848 | | (36,105) | | 62,755,481 |
| Telecommunications and | | | | | | | | |
| Perpheral Equipment | - | 30,588,654 | | 1,506,814 | | | | 32,095,468 |
| Subtotal | | 219,654,193 | | 22,724,776 | | (2,802,180) | | 239,576,789 |
| Net Depreciable Capital Assets | | 666,708,011 | | 61,393,983 | | (12,304,591) | | 715,797,402 |
| Net Capital Assets | \$ | 950,841,107 | \$ | 218,844,510 | \$ | (81,849,729) | \$ | 1,087,835,890 |
| | | | | | | | | |

NOTE 6 - CAPITAL ASSETS - CONTINUED

Capital asset activity for the year ended August 31, 2015 was as follows:

| | Au | Balance gust 31, 2014 | Increases | Decreas | | Balance August 31, 2015 | |
|--|----|--------------------------|-------------------|---------|------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| Not Depreciated: | | | | | | | |
| Land | \$ | 144,723,407 | \$ 12,560,027 | \$ | | \$ | 157,283,434 |
| Construction in Process | _ | 150,738,677 | 69,354,716 | | 93,243,730 | | 126,849,663 |
| Subtotal | | 295,462,084 | 81,914,743 | | 93,243,730 | | 284,133,097 |
| Depreciable Capital Assets: | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | | 548,393,687 | 97,649,216 | | - | | 646,042,903 |
| Other Real Estate Improvements | | 93,894,458 | 13,113,284 | | - | | 107,007,742 |
| Total Buildings and Other Real | | | | | | | |
| Estate Improvements | | 642,288,145 | 110,762,500 | | | | 753,050,645 |
| Library Books Furniture, Machinery, Vehicles | | 17,773,159 | 349,645 | | 70,419 | | 18,052,385 |
| and Other Equipment | | 76,276,714 | 1,786,264 | | | | 78,062,978 |
| Telecommunications and | | | | | | | |
| Peripheral Equipment | | 37,196,197 | | | - | | 37,196,197 |
| Subtotal | | 773,534,215 | 112,898,409 | | 70,419 | | 886,362,205 |
| Accumulated Depreciation: | | | | | - | | |
| Buildings | | 85,119,236 | 10,622,542 | | - | | 95,741,778 |
| Other Real Estate Improvements | | 16,274,006 | 4,344,520 | | | | 20,618,526 |
| Total Buildings and Other Real | | | | | | | |
| Estate Improvements | | 101,393,242 | 14,967,062 | | - | | 116,360,304 |
| Library Books Furniture, Machinery, Vehicles | | 14,126,222 | 508,694 | | 70,419 | | 14,564,497 |
| and Other Equipment | | 53,710,656 | 4,430,082 | | _ | | 58,140,738 |
| Telecommunications and | | | | | | | |
| Peripheral Equipment | | 29,009,984 | 1,578,670 | | | | 30,588,654 |
| Subtotal | | 198,240,104 | 21,484,508 | | 70,419 | | 219,654,193 |
| Net Depreciable Capital Assets | | 575,294,112 | 91,413,899 | | | | 666,708,011 |
| Net Capital Assets | \$ | 870,756,195 | \$ 173,328,642 | \$ | 93,243,730 | \$ | 950,841,107 |

NOTE 7 – NONCURRENT LIABILITIES

Noncurrent liability activity for the years ended August 31, 2016 and 2015 was as follows:

| | Balance as of September 1, 2015 | | | Balance as of August 31, 2016 | Current Portion | Noncurrent Portion |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Long-Term Notes Payable | \$ 162,127,985 | \$ - | \$ (9,516,221) | \$ 152,611,764 | \$ 9,143,299 | \$ 143,468,465 |
| | 100,107,500 | V | (>,510,221) | 0 102,011,701 | w 2,1 (2,22) | 0 113,100,103 |
| Bonds: | 000 004 400 | | (15.004.50.1) | 415.051.611 | 4.5.400.000 | |
| Revenue Bonds | 232,296,438 | 2 | (17,024,794) | 215,271,644 | 15,480,000 | 199,791,644 |
| PFC Lease Revenue | 56,506,229 | = | (10,427,589) | 46,078,640 | 2,110,000 | 43,968,640 |
| General Obligation Bonds | 552,429,370 | - | (12,215,707) | 540,213,663 | 10,145,000 | 530,068,663 |
| Total Bonds | 841,232,037 | - | (39,668,090) | 801,563,947 | 27,735,000 | 773,828,947 |
| Deposits | 440 | = | - | 440 | - | 440 |
| Net Pension Liability | 67,428,372 | 10,757,334 | | 78,185,706 | - | 78,185,706 |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities | \$1,070,788,835 | \$ 10,757,334 | \$ (49,184,311) | \$1,032,361,857 | \$ 36,878,299 | \$ 995,483,558 |
| 2.5 | | | | | | |
| | Balance as of | | | Balance as of | Current | Noncurrent |
| | September 1, 2014 | Additions | Reductions | August 31, 2015 | Portion | Portion |
| Long-Term Notes Payable | \$ 168,926,738 | \$ 2,019,896 | (8,818,649) | \$ 162,127,985 | \$ 8,783,299 | \$ 153,344,687 |
| Bonds: | | | | | | |
| Revenue Bonds | 202,858,816 | 77,851,897 | (48,414,275) | 232,296,438 | 15,640,000 | 216,656,438 |
| PFC Lease Revenue | 103,596,429 | - | (47,090,200) | 56,506,229 | 2,455,000 | 54,051,229 |
| General Obligation Bonds | 568,407,151 | .= | (15,977,781) | 552,429,370 | 8,880,000 | 543,549,370 |
| Total Bonds | 874,862,396 | 77,851,897 | (111,482,257) | 841,232,037 | 26,975,000 | 814,257,037 |
| Deposits | 440 | - | - | 440 | - | 440 |
| Net Pension Liability | | 67,428,372 | - | 67,428,372 | | 67,428,372 |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities | \$1,043,789,574 | \$ 147,300,165 | \$ (120,300,906) | \$1,070,788,835 | \$ 35,758,299 | \$1,035,030,536 |

NOTE 8 - BONDS PAYABLE

Student Fee Revenue Bonds:

The System issued several Student Fee Revenue Bonds as Senior Lien Bonds or Junior Lien Bonds during the fiscal years 2006 through 2015 with interest rates ranging from .003% to 5.25% and maturities ranging from 2007 through 2031. Debt service requirements are payable solely from and secured by a first lien on certain pledged revenues which include general fees, out-of-district fees and any other revenues or receipts of the System which may, in the future, be pledged to the payment of the bonds. Certain outstanding bonds may be redeemed at their par value prior to their normal maturity dates in accordance with the terms of the related bond indenture. All authorized bonds have been issued. The System has never defaulted on any bond or interest payment.

Public Facility Corporation Lease Revenue Bonds:

2007 Issuance

The Houston Community College System Public Facility Corporation (PFC) issued \$58,885,000 in Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 on February 1, 2007 with interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.62%. The Bonds were issued at a premium of \$3,094,498. Bond maturities range from April 15, 2009 through April 15, 2031. Bonds maturing on or after April 15, 2018 are subject to redemption on April 15, 2017 or any date thereafter, prior to their scheduled maturities. Bonds maturing in the years 2020, 2022, 2027 and 2031 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity on various dates. Proceeds of the Bonds were used to construct a four-story 112,000 square foot building for the System's Northline Mall Campus.

The System and the PFC entered into a Lease with an Option to Purchase effective February 1, 2007, whereby the System will lease the facility from the PFC and will make semiannual lease payments to the PFC sufficient to pay principal and interest on the PFC Lease Revenue Bonds.

Under terms of a Security Agreement dated February 1, 2007 the PFC has granted a first mortgage lien on and first deed of trust title on the Northline Mall Campus Project (the Northline Project) to a bank trustee on behalf of the owners of the Bonds. The PFC has also granted a first priority security interest in the personal property associated with the Northline Project.

2006 Issuance

The PFC issued \$36,950,000 in Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 on October 1, 2006 with interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00%. The Bonds were issued at a discount of \$546,238. Bond maturities range from April 15, 2008 through April 15, 2031. Bonds maturing on or after April 15, 2017 are subject to redemption on April 15, 2016 or any date thereafter, prior to their scheduled maturities. Bonds maturing in the years 2028 and 2031 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity on various dates. Proceeds of the Bonds were used to acquire and renovate a 285,000 square foot building for the System's Alief Campus. These Bonds were defeased on July 22, 2015 with the issuance of the Combined Fee Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015. See Note 9.

The System and the PFC entered into a Lease with an Option to Purchase effective October 1, 2006, whereby the System will lease the facility from the PFC and will make semiannual lease payments to the PFC sufficient to pay principal and interest on the PFC Lease Revenue Bonds.

Under terms of a Security Agreement dated October 1, 2006 the PFC has granted a first mortgage lien on and first deed of trust title on the Alief Campus Project (the Alief Project) to a bank trustee on behalf of the owners of the Bonds. The PFC has also granted a first priority security interest in the personal property associated with the Alief Project.

Under terms of the defeasance noted above, the System exercised its Option to Purchase the Alief Campus on April 15, 2016. All liens were released by the PFC and title of all property was transferred to the System.

NOTE 8 - BONDS PAYABLE - CONTINUED

2005 Issuance

The PFC issued \$19,155,000 in Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2005C on December 1, 2005 with interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00%. The Bonds were issued at a discount of \$170,064. Bond maturities range from April 15, 2007 through April 15, 2030. Bonds maturing on or after April 15, 2016 are subject to redemption on April 15, 2015 or any date thereafter, prior to their scheduled maturities. Bonds maturing in the years 2026, 2028 and 2030 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity on various dates. Proceeds of the Bonds were used to acquire 39.03 acres of land at a cost of \$3,658,550 on the Northeast campus for construction of a Public Safety Institute. The Public Safety Institute consists of three facilities: a six-story fire tower, a two-story burn building and a shooting range at an approximate cost of \$13,000,000. These Bonds were defeased on July 22, 2015 with the issuance of the Combined Fee Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015. See Note 9.

The System and the PFC entered into a Lease with an Option to Purchase effective December 1, 2005, whereby the System will lease the facility from the PFC and will make semiannual lease payments to the PFC sufficient to pay principal and interest on the PFC Lease Revenue Bonds.

Under terms of a Security Agreement dated December 1, 2005 the PFC has granted a first mortgage lien on and first deed of trust title on the Public Safety Institute Project (the PSI Project) to a bank trustee on behalf of the owners of the Bonds. The PFC has also granted a first priority security interest in the personal property associated with the PSI Project.

Under terms of the defeasance noted above, the System exercised its Option to Purchase the Public Safety Institute on October 15, 2015. All liens were released by the PFC and title of all property was transferred to the System.

The PFC issued \$11,605,000 in Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2005A and 2005B on June 1, 2005 with interest rates ranging from 3.50% to 5.00%. The Bonds were issued at a premium of \$492,931. Bond maturities range from April 15, 2006 through April 15, 2028. Bonds maturing on or after April 15, 2016 are subject to redemption on April 15, 2015 or any date thereafter, prior to their scheduled maturities. Proceeds of the Bonds were used to acquire the land and building comprising the System's Westgate campus and 24.27 acres of land adjacent to the building.

The System and the PFC entered into a Lease with an Option to Purchase effective June 1, 2005, whereby the System will lease the facility from the PFC and will make semiannual lease payments to the PFC sufficient to pay principal and interest on the PFC Lease Revenue Bonds.

Under terms of a Security Agreement dated June 1, 2005 the PFC has granted a first mortgage lien on and first deed of trust title on the Westgate Campus Project (the Westgate P:roject) to a bank trustee on behalf of the owners of the Bonds. The PFC has also granted a first priority security interest in the personal property associated with the Westgate Project.

The System retired the outstanding balance of \$7,885,000 of these Lease Revenue Bonds on October 15, 2015 and exercised its Option to Purchase the property. All liens were released by the PFC and title of all property was transferred to the System.

Limited Tax Bonds:

The System issued \$109,490,000 in Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2011 ("Series 2011 Bonds") on October 12, 2011 with interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00%. The Bonds were issued at a premium of \$16,767,575. Bond maturities range from February 15, 2014 through February 15, 2028. Bonds maturing on or after February 15, 2022 are subject to redemption prior to their scheduled maturities on February 15, 2021. The Series 2011 Bonds were used to partially refund \$112,195,000 of outstanding Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2003 ("Series 2003 Bonds") with interest rates ranging from 5.00% to 5.25%. The optional redemption date of the Series 2003 Bonds was February 14, 2013. Additionally, the Series 2011 Bonds were used to totally refund \$4,955,000 of outstanding Limited Tax Building and Refunding Bonds, Series 2005 ("Series 2005") with interest rates of 5.00%. The optional redemption date of the Series 2005 Bonds was November 14, 2011.

NOTE 8 - BONDS PAYABLE - CONTINUED

The System issued \$398,775,000 in Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2013 ("Series 2013") on March 19, 2013 with interest rates ranging from 3.0% to 5.0%. The Bonds were issued at a premium of \$55,392,571. Bond maturities range from February 15, 2015 through February 15, 2043. Bonds maturing on or after February 15, 2024, except those maturing in 2027, 2036 and 2037 are subject to redemption prior to their scheduled maturities on February 15, 2023. Bonds maturing on February 15, 2027 are subject to redemption on February 15, 2015. Bonds maturing on February 15, 2036 are subject to redemption on February 15, 2020. Bonds maturing on February 15, 2037 are subject to redemption on February 15, 2017. The Series 2013 Bonds are direct obligations of the System and are payable from ad valorem taxes levied against all taxable property located within the System. The Series 2013 Bonds will be used for the construction, maintenance and equipment of school buildings in the System and the purchase of necessary sites therefore, and to pay the costs of issuance related to the Bonds.

| | | | | Outstanding | Outstanding |
|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Date Series | | | | Balances at | Balances at |
| Issued | Par Value | Maturity Date | Interest Rate | August 31, 2016 | August 31, 2015 |
| Student Fee Re | evenue Bonds: | | | | |
| 2006 | 72,815,000 | 04/15/2007 - 2030 | 4.000% - 5.000% | \$17,890,000 | \$18,000,000 |
| 2008 | 54,540,000 | 04/15/2009 - 2030 | 4.000% - 5.250% | 40,915,000 | 43,075,000 |
| 2010 | 27,250,000 | 04/15/2012 - 2031 | 3.000% - 5.250% | 22,525,000 | 23,550,000 |
| 2011 | 33,940,000 | 04/15/2012 - 2025 | 4.000% - 5.250% | 20,405,000 | 23,400,000 |
| 2014A | 9,210,000 | 04/15/2015 - 2026 | 2.000% - 3.250% | 7,885,000 | 8,555,000 |
| 2014B | 30,900,000 | 04/15/2015 - 2026 | .0031% - 4.070% | 24,130,000 | 30,270,000 |
| 2015 | 68,865,000 | 04/15/2016 - 2031 | 2.000% - 5.000% | 66,325,000 | 68,865,000 |
| PFC Lease Re | evenue Bonds (Bl | ended Component U | Init): | | |
| 2005A | \$11,605,000 | 04/15/2006 - 2028 | 3.500% - 5.000% | - | 7,885,000 |
| 2007 | 58,885,000 | 04/15/2009 - 2031 | 4.000% - 5.625% | 45,160,000 | 47,170,000 |
| Limited Tax Be | onds: | | | | |
| 2011 | 109,490,000 | 02/15/14 - 2028 | 4.000% - 5.000% | 91,255,000 | 97,120,000 |
| 2013 | 398,775,000 | 02/15/15 - 2043 | 3.000% - 5.000% | 389,565,000 | 392,580,000 |
| • | Total Principal | Davable | | 726,055,000 | 760,470,000 |
| | | | 4 NI-4 | | |
| | Unamortized P | remium and Discour | n, net | 75,508,947 | 80,762,037 |
| | Total Bonds Pa | yable | | \$801,563,947 | \$841,232,037 |

NOTE 8 – BONDS PAYABLE – CONTINUED

Debt service requirements to maturities as of August 31, 2016 are summarized as follows:

| | Studen | t Fee Revenue | Bonds | PFC L | ease Revenue | Bonds | L | imited Tax Bon | ds | , | Total Bonds | |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Year ending August 31, | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total |
| 2017 | \$15,480,000 | \$9,033,665 | \$24,513,665 | \$2,110,000 | \$2,213,675 | \$4,323,675 | \$10,145,000 | \$22,758,244 | \$32,903,244 | \$27,735,000 | \$34,005,584 | \$61,740,584 |
| 2018 | 15,700,000 | 8,509,721 | 24,209,721 | 2,215,000 | 2,108,175 | 4,323,175 | 10,035,000 | 22,285,394 | 32,320,394 | 27,950,000 | 32,903,290 | 60,853,290 |
| 2019 | 16,265,000 | 7,938,899 | 24,203,899 | 2,325,000 | 1,997,425 | 4,322,425 | 11,355,000 | 21,768,544 | 33,123,544 | 29,945,000 | 31,704,868 | 61,649,868 |
| 2020 | 17,545,000 | 7,277,243 | 24,822,243 | 2,440,000 | 1,881,175 | 4,321,175 | 11,310,000 | 21,222,819 | 32,532,819 | 31,295,000 | 30,381,237 | 61,676,237 |
| 2021 | 19,100,000 | 6,430,009 | 25,530,009 | 2,565,000 | 1,759,175 | 4,324,175 | 12,685,000 | 20,643,844 | 33,328,844 | 34,350,000 | 28,833,028 | 63,183,028 |
| 2022 - 2026 | 67,655,000 | 20,634,152 | 88,289,152 | 14,785,000 | 6,829,475 | 21,614,475 | 67,120,000 | 93,207,344 | 160,327,344 | 149,560,000 | 120,670,971 | 270,230,971 |
| 2027 - 2031 | 48,330,000 | 6,188,535 | 54,518,535 | 18,720,000 | 2,899,250 | 21,619,250 | 85,030,000 | 76,019,734 | 161,049,734 | 152,080,000 | 85,107,519 | 237,187,519 |
| 2032 - 2036 | | - | | - | - | - | 120,275,000 | 49,913,625 | 170,188,625 | 120,275,000 | 49,913,625 | 170,188,625 |
| 2037 - 2041 | = | - | 11- | | - | - | 108,820,000 | 22,170,500 | 130,990,500 | 108,820,000 | 22,170,500 | 130,990,500 |
| 2042 - 2043 | | | | | | | 44,045,000 | 2,003,125 | 46,048,125 | 44,045,000 | 2,003,125 | 46,048,125 |
| | \$200,075,000 | \$66,012,225 | \$266,087,225 | \$45,160,000 | \$19,688,350 | \$64,848,350 | \$480,820,000 | \$351,993,172 | \$832,813,172 | \$726,055,000 | \$437,693,747 | \$1,163,748,747 |

Debt service requirements to maturities as of August 31, 2015 are summarized as follows:

| | Studen | t Fee Revenue | Bonds | PFC L | ease Revenue | Bonds | L | imited Tax Bon | ds | | Total Bonds | |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Year ending August 31, | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total |
| | | | \$24,200,997 | | \$2,708,425 | \$5,163,425 | | | | | | |
| 2016 | \$15,640,000 | \$8,560,997 | \$24,200,997 | \$2,455,000 | 52,700,423 | 33,103,423 | \$8,880,000 | \$23,220,119 | \$32,100,119 | \$26,975,000 | \$34,489,541 | \$61,464,541 |
| 2017 | 15,480,000 | 9,033,665 | 24,513,665 | 2,580,000 | 2,585,675 | 5,165,675 | 10,145,000 | 22,758,244 | 32,903,244 | 28,205,000 | 34,377,584 | 62,582,584 |
| 2018 | 15,700,000 | 8,509,721 | 24,209,721 | 2,705,000 | 2,456,675 | 5,161,675 | 10,035,000 | 22,285,394 | 32,320,394 | 28,440,000 | 33,251,790 | 61,691,790 |
| 2019 | 16,265,000 | 7,938,899 | 24,203,899 | 2,840,000 | 2,321,425 | 5,161,425 | 11,355,000 | 21,768,544 | 33,123,544 | 30,460,000 | 32,028,868 | 62,488,868 |
| 2020 | 17,545,000 | 7,277,243 | 24,822,243 | 2,980,000 | 2,179,425 | 5,159,425 | 11,310,000 | 21,222,819 | 32,532,819 | 31,835,000 | 30,679,487 | 62,514,487 |
| 2021 - 2025 | 74,830,000 | 24,255,629 | 99,085,629 | 17,265,000 | 8,548,900 | 25,813,900 | 67,265,000 | 96,551,969 | 163,816,969 | 159,360,000 | 129,356,498 | 288,716,498 |
| 2026 - 2030 | 56,525,000 | 8,836,142 | 65,361,142 | 20,110,000 | 4,022,750 | 24,132,750 | 75,245,000 | 79,845,219 | 155,090,219 | 151,880,000 | 92,704,111 | 244,584,111 |
| 2031 - 2035 | 3,730,000 | 160,925 | 3,890,925 | 4,120,000 | 206,000 | 4,326,000 | 120,785,000 | 55,758,734 | 176,543,734 | 128,635,000 | 56,125,659 | 184,760,659 |
| 2036 - 2040 | - | - | | - | - | - | 110,055,000 | 27,362,375 | 137,417,375 | 110,055,000 | 27,362,375 | 137,417,375 |
| 2041 - 2043 | | | - | - | - | | 64,625,000 | 4,439,875 | 69,064,875 | 64,625,000 | 4,439,875 | 69,064,875 |
| | \$215,715,000 | \$74,573,222 | \$290,288,222 | \$55,055,000 | \$25,029,275 | \$80,084,275 | \$489,700,000 | \$375,213,291 | \$864,913,291 | \$760,470,000 | \$474,815,787 | \$1,235,285,787 |

NOTE 9 - DEFEASANCE OF LONG-TERM DEBT

The System issued \$30,900,000 in Combined Fee Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2014B and \$9,210,000 in Combined Fee Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A ("collectively Series 2014 Bonds") on April 16, 2014. The Series 2014 Bonds were used to fully retire the Senior Lien Revenue Bond, Series 2011T ("Series 2011T) of \$16,000,000 and to partially refund \$22,855,000 in Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 ("Series 2005") with interest rates ranging from 2.43% to 5.25%. The optional redemption date of the Series 2011T Bonds was November 15, 2013 and the optional redemption date of the Series 2005 Bonds was April 15, 2015.

Proceeds of \$24,023,760 of the Taxable Series 2014B Bonds were placed in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent and were used to redeem the Series 2005 Bonds on the call date of April 15, 2015. The liability for these refunded bonds and the securities held by the escrow agent have been excluded from the Statement of Net Position.

The System issued \$68,865,000 in Combined Fee Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015 on July 22, 2015. The Bonds were used to: (1) partially refund \$34,695,000 in Junior Lien Student Fee Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2006 with interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00% with an optional redemption date of April 15, 2016; (2) refund \$14,115,000 in Public Facility Corporation Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2005C with interest rates ranging from 3.50% to 5.0% with an optional redemption date of October 15, 2015; and (3) refund \$28,210,000 in Public Facility Corporation Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 with interest rates ranging from 4.0% to 5.0% with an optional redemption date of April 15, 2016.

Proceeds of \$80,089,681 of the Combined Fee Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015 were placed in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent and were used to redeem the Junior Lien Student Fee Revenue and Refunding Bonds Series 2006, the PFC Lease Revenue Bonds Series 2005C and the PFC Lease Revenue Bonds Series 2006 on the respective call dates noted above. The liabilities for these refunded bonds and the securities held by the escrow agent have been excluded from the Statement of Net Position.

NOTE 10 - DEFEASED BONDS OUTSTANDING

| | | Par Value Outstanding | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Bond issue | Year Refunded | August 31, 2016 | August 31, 2015 | | |
| Series 2006 Junior Lien Revenue Bonds | 2015 | \$0 | \$34,695,000 | | |
| PFC Series 2005C Lease Revenue Bonds | 2015 | 0 | 14,115,000 | | |
| PFC Series 2006 Lease Revenue Bonds | 2015 | 0 | 28,210,000 | | |
| | | \$0 | \$77,020,000 | | |

NOTE 11 - NOTES PAYABLE

2011 Issuance

The System issued \$19,590,000 in Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2011A ("Notes") on October 12, 2011 with interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.25%. The Notes were issued at a premium of \$2,467,247. Note maturities range from February 15, 2013 through February 15, 2031. Notes maturing on or after February 15, 2022 are subject to redemption prior to their scheduled maturities on February 15, 2021. The Notes are direct obligations of the System and are payable from ad valorem taxes levied against all taxable property located within the System. The Notes were used for the renovation and equipment of existing facilities and replacement of information technology systems, and to pay the costs of issuance related to the Notes.

The System issued \$41,560,000 in Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2011 ("Notes") on March 10, 2011 with interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.25%. The Notes were issued at a premium of \$1,800,441. Note maturities range from February 15, 2012 through February 15, 2031. Notes maturing on or after February 15, 2022 are subject to redemption prior to their scheduled maturities on February 15, 2021. The Notes are direct obligations of the System and are payable from ad valorem taxes levied against all taxable property located within the System. The Notes were used for the renovation and equipment of existing facilities and replacement of information technology systems, and to pay the costs of issuance related to the Notes.

NOTE 11 - NOTES PAYABLE - CONTINUED

2010 Issuance

The System issued \$47,645,000, in Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2010 ("Notes") on July 29, 2010 with interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 5.00%. The Notes were issued at a premium of \$4,925,575. Note maturities range from February 15, 2012 through February 15, 2029. Notes maturing on or after February 15, 2021 are subject to redemption prior to their scheduled maturities on February 15, 2020. The Notes are direct obligations of the System and are payable from ad valorem taxes levied against all taxable property located within the System. The Notes were used for the renovation and equipment of existing facilities, and to pay the costs of issuance related to the Notes.

2009 Issuance

The System issued \$13,830,000, in Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2009 ("Notes") on September 1, 2009 with interest rates ranging from 2.50% to 5.00%. The Notes were issued at a premium of \$451,444. Note maturities range from February 15, 2011 through February 15, 2025. Notes maturing on or after February 15, 2020 are subject to redemption prior to their scheduled maturities on February 15, 2019. The Notes are direct obligations of the System and are payable from ad valorem taxes levied against all taxable property located within the System. The Notes were used to pay for rehabilitation and energy conservation renovations to existing facilities, and to pay the costs of issuance related to the Notes.

2008 Issuance

The System issued \$54,975,000 in Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2008 ("Notes") on March 1, 2008 with interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.00%. The Notes were issued at a premium of \$1,937,320. Note maturities range from February 15, 2009 through February 15, 2028. Notes maturing on or after February 15, 2019 are subject to redemption prior to their scheduled maturities on February 15, 2018. The Notes are direct obligations of the System and are payable from ad valorem taxes levied against all taxable property located within the System. The Notes were used for the renovation and equipment of existing facilities, and to pay the costs of issuance related to the Notes.

2006 Issuance

The System issued \$12,000,000 in Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2006 ("Notes") on February 1, 2006 with interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 4.50%. The Notes were issued at a discount of \$88,756. Note maturities range from February 15, 2007 through February 15, 2026. Notes maturing on or after February 15, 2007 are subject to redemption prior to their scheduled maturities on February 15, 2016. The Notes are direct obligations of the System and are payable from ad valorem taxes levied against all taxable property located within the System. The Notes were used for the construction of a central utility plant on the Central campus, and to pay the costs of issuance related to the Notes.

The System entered into an agreement on January 30, 2015 for \$2,019,896 with Key Government Finance, Inc. to finance the purchase of software maintenance contracts. The note is payable in annual installments of \$673,299 over three years and is non-interest bearing.

The System entered into a revolving loan agreement on March 22, 2016 for \$5,229,822 with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts through its State Energy Conservation Office. The purpose of the loan is to finance energy efficiency projects. Upon completion of the energy projects a final repayment schedule will be determined by the State. The loan is to be repaid over 9.2 years with an annual interest rate of 1%. As of August 31, 2016 the first loan draw request by the System of \$229,066 was pending approval by the State.

NOTE 11 - NOTES PAYABLE - CONTINUED

Maturities of notes payable at August 31, 2016 were as follows:

| Year ending August 31 | Central Utility Plant | Capital Improvements | Total |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| 2017 | \$000 A5A | 614 021 256 | \$15,819,306 |
| | \$888,050 | \$14,931,256 | |
| 2018 | 888,566 | 14,277,426 | 15,165,992 |
| 2019 | 887,681 | 14,259,095 | 15,146,776 |
| 2020 | 890,244 | 14,246,045 | 15,136,289 |
| 2021 | 886,238 | 14,251,776 | 15,138,014 |
| 2022 - 2026 | 4,444,697 | 69,947,219 | 74,391,916 |
| 2027 - 2031 | | 44,515,013 | 44,515,013 |
| Total Payments | 8,885,475 | 186,427,830 | 195,313,305 |
| Less Amounts Representing Interest | (1,658,617) | (41,042,925) | (42,701,542) |
| Total Notes Payable | \$ 7,226,858 | \$145,384,905 | \$ 152,611,764 |

Maturities of notes payable at August 31, 2015 were as follows:

| Year ending August 31 | Central Utility Plant | Capital Improvements | Total |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 2016 | \$891,250 | \$14,938,281 | \$15,829,531 |
| 2017 | 888,050 | 14,931,256 | 15,819,306 |
| 2018 | 888,566 | 14,277,426 | 15,165,992 |
| 2019 | 887,681 | 14,259,095 | 15,146,776 |
| 2020 | 890,244 | 14,246,045 | 15,136,289 |
| 2021 - 2025 | 4,441,359 | 71,213,695 | 75,655,054 |
| 2026 - 2030 | 889,575 | 52,623,963 | 53,513,538 |
| 2031 | - | 4,876,350 | 4,876,350 |
| Total Payments | 9,776,725 | 201,366,112 | 211,142,837 |
| Less Amounts Representing Interest_ | (1,982,812) | (47,032,041) | (49,014,852) |
| Total Notes Payable | \$7,793,913 | \$154,334,071 | \$162,127,985 |

NOTE 12 - OPERATING LEASES

The System leases certain educational facilities, offices and other equipment. Future minimum rental payments under non-cancelable operating leases having remaining terms in excess of one year as of August 31, 2016 for each of the next three years and thereafter, and in the aggregate are as follows:

| Year ending August 31 | Amount |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| 2017 | 1,064,524 |
| 2018 | 1,029,371 |
| 2019 | 204,647 |
| Total | \$2,298,542 |

Rent expense totaled approximately \$1.3 million for the years ended August 31, 2016 and 2015.

NOTE 13 - LEASED FACILITIES

The System leases office space to other entities under operating leases. Minimum lease payments due to the System under these operating leases as of August 31, 2016 are as follows:

The System received approximately \$6.8 million and \$5.0 million in rental income for the years ended August 31, 2016 and 2015.

| Year Ending August 31, | | Amount |
|------------------------|----|------------|
| 2017 | \$ | 7,351,678 |
| 2018 | | 4,762,629 |
| 2019 | | 3,370,538 |
| 2020 | | 1,001,290 |
| 2021 | | 708,400 |
| Thereafter | | 4,345,700 |
| Total | \$ | 21,540,235 |

NOTE 14 - RETIREMENT PLANS

The State of Texas has joint contributory retirement plans for almost all its employees. One of the primary plans in which the system participates is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas.

Teacher Retirement System of Texas

Plan Description. The System contributes to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS), a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan that has a special funding situation. TRS administers retirement and disability annuities, and death and survivor benefits to employees and beneficiaries of employees of the public school systems of Texas. It operates primarily under the provisions of the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Sec. 67, and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard work load and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

NOTE 14 - RETIREMENT PLANS - CONTINUED

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the Teacher Retirement System's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That Internet http://www.trs. report may be obtained on the at state.tx.us/about/documents/cafr.pdf#CAFR; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

Benefits Provided. TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3 percent (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity except for members who are grandfathered, the three highest annual salaries are used. The normal service retirement is at age 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes; including automatic cost of living adjustments (COLA). Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as noted in the Plan description.

Contributions. Contribution requirements are not actuarially determined but are established and amended by Article 16, section 67 of the Texas Constitution. The state funding policy is as follows: (1) The state constitution requires the legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the systems during the fiscal year. (2) Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefits improvements or contribution reductions if, as result of a particular action, the time required to amortize TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if that amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action.

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. Senate Bill 1458 of the 83rd Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and established employee contribution rates for fiscal years 2014 thru 2017. The 84th Texas Legislature, General Appropriations Act (GAA) established the employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2016 and 2015.

Contribution Rates

| Member Non-Employer Contributing Entity (State) Employers | 2016 7.2% 6.8% 6.8% | 2015 6.7% 6.8% 6.8% |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| FY15 Member Contributions | \$5 | ,697,761 |
| FY15 Employer Contributions | \$6 | ,549,362 |
| FY15 State of Texas On-behalf Contributions | \$1 | ,062,183 |

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education and junior colleges, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during that fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers.

Public junior college or junior college districts are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

• On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.

NOTE 14 - RETIREMENT PLANS - CONTINUED

- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any part or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding sources, a privately sponsored source, from non-educational and general, or local funds.
- When the employing district is a public junior college or junior college district, the employer shall contribute to the retirement system an amount equal to 50% of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100% of the state contribution rate for all other employees.
- In addition to the employer contributions listed above, when employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the August 31, 2015 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation Date August 31, 2015 Actuarial Cost Method Individual Entry Age Normal Amortization Method Level Percentage of Payroll, Open Remaining Amortization Period 29 years Asset Valuation Method Market Value Discount Rate 8.00% Long-term expected Investment Rate of Return* 8.00% 2.5% Inflation Salary Increases* 3.5% to 9.5% Payroll Growth Rate 2.50% Benefit Changes during the year None Ad hoc post-employment benefits changes None

Actuarial methods and assumptions were updated based on a study of actual experience for the four year period ending August 31, 2010 and adopted on September 24, 2011, by the TRS Board of Trustees, who have sole authority to determine the actuarial assumptions used for the plan. The most significant changes were related to the update of the post-retirement mortality rates based on the most recent TRS member experience and the decrease in the assumption for general wage inflation from 3.0% to 2.5%. Other changes to overall assumptions and methods had a minor impact on the results of the actuarial valuation and related pension liability.

There were no changes of benefits that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8.0%. There was no change in the discount rate since the previous year. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments is 8%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

^{*}Includes Inflation of 2.5%

NOTE 14 - RETIREMENT PLANS - CONTINUED

These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Systems target asset allocation as of August 31, 2015 are summarized below:

| Asset Class | Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return | Expected Contribution to Long-Term Portolio Returns* |
|------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Global Equity | | | |
| US | 18% | 4.6% | 1.0% |
| Non-U.S. Developed | 13% | 5.1% | 0.8% |
| Emerging Markets | 9% | 5.9% | 0.7% |
| Directional Hedge Funds | 4% | 3.2% | 0.1% |
| Private Equity | 13% | 7.0% | 1.1% |
| Stable Value | | | |
| U.S. Treasuries | 11% | 0.7% | 0.1% |
| Absolute Return | 0% | 1.8% | 0.0% |
| Stable Value Hedge Funds | 4% | 3.0% | 0.1% |
| Cash | 1% | -0.2% | 0.0% |
| Real Return | | | |
| Gobal Inflation Linked Bonds | 3% | 0.9% | 0.0% |
| Real Assets | 16% | 5.1% | 1.1% |
| Energy and Natural Resources | 3% | 6.6% | 0.2% |
| Commodities | 0% | 1.2% | 0.0% |
| Risk Parity | | | |
| Risk Parity | 5% | 6.7% | 0.3% |
| Inflation Expectation | | | 2.2% |
| Alpha | | | 1.0% |
| Total | 100% | | 8.7% |

^{*}The Expected Contribution to Returns incorporates the volatility drag resulting from the conversion between Arithmetic and Geometric means returns.

Source: Teacher Retirement System of Texas 2015 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

NOTE 14 - RETIREMENT PLANS - CONTINUED

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net Pension Liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (8%) in measuring the 2016 Net Pension Liability.

| | 1% Decrease in Discount Rate (7.0%) | Discount Rate (8.0%) | 1% Increase in Discount Rate (9.0%) |
|--|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Houston Community College System proportionate share of the net pension liability: | \$122,502,265 | \$78,185,706 | \$41,272,767 |

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. At August 31, 2016, the Houston Community College System reported a liability of \$78,185,706 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State pension support provided to the Houston Community College System. The amount recognized by the Houston Community College System as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the Houston Community College System were as follows:

| Houston Community College System Proportionate share of the collective net pension | |
|--|----------------------|
| liability | \$ 78,185,706 |
| State's proportionate share that is associated with Houston Community College System | 1,062,183 |
| Total | <u>\$ 79,247,889</u> |

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2015 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the employer's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2014 thru August 31, 2015.

At measurement date of August 31, 2015, the employer's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.002211843% which was a decrease of 0.03% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2014.

There were no changes of assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

For the year ended August 31, 2016, the Houston Community College System recognized pension expense of \$5,873,394 and revenue of \$1,806,195 for support provided by the State.

NOTE 14 - RETIREMENT PLANS - CONTINUED

At August 31, 2016, the Houston Community College System reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | | Deferred Inflows of Resources | |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| Differences between expected and actual economic experience | \$ | 867,264 | \$ | 3,004,747 |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions | | 3,645,128 | | 2,789,324 |
| Difference between projected and actual investment earnings | | 19,255,398 | | 15,456,648 |
| Changes in proportion and difference between the employer's contributions and the proportionate share of contributions | | (42) | | 7,160,030 |
| Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date | | 6,832,860 | | |
| Total | \$ | 30,600,608 | \$ | 28,410,749 |

The net amounts of the employer's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year ended August 31: | Pension Expense Amount |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 2017 | (\$1,617,744) |
| 2018 | (\$1,617,744) |
| 2019 | (\$1,617,744) |
| 2020 | \$3,534,472 |
| 2021 | (\$1,333,570) |
| Thereafter | (\$1,978,897) |

Optional Retirement Plan

Plan Description. The state has also established an optional retirement programs for institutions of higher education. Participation in the Optional Retirement Program is in lieu of participation in the Teacher Retirement System. The optional retirement program provides for the purchase of annuity contracts and operates under the provisions of the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Sec. 67, and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C.

Funding Policy. Contribution requirements are not actuarially determined but are established and amended by the Texas state legislature. The percentages of participant salaries currently contributed by the state and each participant are 6.6% and 6.65%, respectively. As part of the College cost saving initiatives for fiscal year 2012, the College no longer provides subsidies for employees who participate in ORP. Benefits fully vest after one year plus one day of employment. Because these are individual annuity contracts, the state has no additional or unfunded liability for this program.

Retirement Expense

The retirement expense to the State for the System was \$3,306,195, \$3,366,313 and \$3,236,549 for the fiscal years ended August 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 respectively. This amount represents the portion of expended appropriations made by the State Legislature on behalf of the System.

The total payroll for all System employees was \$191,844,964 and \$183,861,448 for fiscal years 2016 and 2015, respectively. The total payroll of employees covered by the Teacher Retirement System was \$119,277,740 and \$111,189,786 and the total payroll of employees covered by the Optional Retirement Program was \$39,550,238 and \$39,313,810 for fiscal years 2016 and 2015, respectively.

NOTE 15 - DEFERRED COMPENSATION PROGRAM

The System's employees may elect to defer a portion of their earnings for income tax and investment purposes pursuant to authority granted in Government Code 609.001. Both a 403(b) plan and a 457 plan are available. The plan is funded by employee contributions such that the employer is not liable for the diminution in value or loss of all or part of the participating employees' deferred amounts or investment income due to market conditions or the failure, insolvency or bankruptcy of a qualified vendor. The total number of employees participating in the program at August 31, 2016 and 2015 were 623 and 603, respectively.

During fiscal years ended August 31, 2016 and August 31, 2015, employee contributions amounting to \$4,030,814 and \$3,997,037 were invested in the plan respectively.

NOTE 16 - COMPENSATED ABSENCES

Full-time employees earn personal leave at the rate of 12 hours for every month of service in the System up to a maximum of 680 hours. Each pay period 4 sick leave hours and 2 catastrophic leave hours will be accrued. Leave hours are not available for use until accrued. After the 680 hour maximum is reached, the full-time employee will accrue catastrophic leave of 12 hours per month up to a maximum of 1,000 hours. Earned personal or catastrophic leave unused by employees is not under any circumstances compensated by the System. Earned personal or catastrophic days may be used by employees for sick leave.

Employees earn up to 160 vacation hours depending on the number of years employed with the System. Up to 80 earned vacation hours may be carried forward by employees from one fiscal year to another, but must be utilized before the end of August of the following year or be lost. An employee is compensated for any earned but unused vacation hours upon termination of employment with the System. Accrued compensable absences of \$2,919,816 and \$2,526,083 for earned but unused vacation hours in accordance with the vacation earning and carry-forward policy of the System has been included in the financial statements for the years ended August 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

NOTE 17 - FUNDS HELD IN TRUST BY OTHERS

The balances of funds held in trust by others on behalf of the Public Facility Corporation are reflected in the financial statements as restricted long-term investments. At August 31, 2016 and August 31, 2015, there were three and ten funds, respectively, for the benefit of the Public Facility Corporation. These trust assets represent bond proceeds to be utilized for construction purposes. The assets of these funds are reported by the trustee at values totaling \$630,858 and \$1,549,733 at August 31, 2016 and August 31, 2015, respectively.

NOTE 18 - COMMITMENTS

The System has entered into contracts for the planning and construction of new facilities, as well as the renovation and repair of existing campuses. Commitments remaining under such contracts were \$150,595,380 at August 31, 2016. The System has also entered into contracts for technology capital projects, with commitments of \$2,224,596 remaining at August 31, 2016. Proceeds from the sales of various bonds and notes will fund the purchase and construction of new facilities and the technology projects.

NOTE 19 - CONTINGENCIES

From time to time, the System is a defendant in legal proceedings related to its operations as a college. In the best judgment of the System's management, after consultation with its legal counsel, the outcome of any present legal proceedings will not have a materially adverse effect on the accompanying financial statements.

The System has received Federal, State, and other financial assistance in the form of contracts and grants that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Such audits could result in requests for reimbursement by the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under terms and conditions specified in the contract and grant agreements. In the opinion of the System's management, such disallowances, if any, would not be significant in relation to the financial statements of the System.

NOTE 20 – POST RETIREMENT HEALTH CARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS

In addition to providing pension benefits, the State provides certain health care and life insurance benefits for both active and retired employees. Almost all of the employees may become eligible for these benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the State. These and similar benefits for active employees are provided through a self-funded State plan which is administered by an insurance company. The premiums are based on benefits paid during the previous year. The table below depicts the cost of providing health care benefits to the System's retired and active employees, and the amount appropriated to the System form the State of Texas. Payments of these benefits by the State were recognized as restricted state appropriations with an equal amount recognized as restricted benefits expenses. These payments do not flow through the System's cash accounts.

State/Employer Contribution for Health Care Insurance (includeds basic life insurance rate)

| HealthSelect of Texas Plan | 2016 State/Employer Contriubtion | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Member Only | \$ | 576.54 | |
| Member & Spouse | | 906.78 | |
| Member & Child (ren) | | 797.66 | |
| Member & Family | | 1,127.90 | |
| | 2015 St | tate/Employer | |
| HealthSelect of Texas Plan | Contriubtion | | |
| Member Only | \$ | 537.66 | |
| Member & Spouse | | 845.54 | |
| Member & Child (ren) | | 743.80 | |
| Member & Family | | 1,051.68 | |

| Cost of Providing Health Care Insurance | 2016 | | 2015 | |
|--|------------------|----|------------|--|
| Number of Retirees | 600 | | 582 | |
| Cost of Health Benefits for Retirees | \$ 4,226,413 | \$ | 3,749,647 | |
| Number of Activities Full Time Employees | 2,530 | | 2,318 | |
| Cost of Health Benefits for Active Full Time Employees | \$ 19,221,875 | \$ | 17,638,468 | |
| State Appropriation for Health Insurance | \$ 10,596,777 | \$ | 9,984,372 | |
| System's Expense for Health Insurance | \$ 12,851,511 | \$ | 11,403,741 | |

NOTE 21 - POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS

In addition to providing pension benefits, the state provides certain healthcare and life insurance benefits for retired employees. Almost all employees may become eligible for those benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the System. The System contributes to the State Retiree Health Plan (SRHP), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit postemployment healthcare plan administered by the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS). SRHP provides medical benefits to retired employees of participating universities, community colleges and state agencies in accordance with Chapter 1551, Texas Insurance Code. Benefit and contribution provisions of the SRHP are authorized by State law and may be amended by the Texas Legislature.

ERS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for SRHP. That report may be obtained from ERS via their website at http://www.ers.state.tx.us/.

Section 1551.055 of Chapter 1551, Texas Insurance Code provides that contribution requirements of the plan members and the participating employers are established and may be amended by the ERS board of trustees. Plan members or beneficiaries receiving benefits pay any premium over and above the employer contribution.

The employer's share of the cost of retiree healthcare coverage for the current year is known as the implicit rate subsidy. It is the difference between the claims costs for the retirees and the amounts contributed by the retirees. The ERS board of trustees sets the employer contribution rate based on the implicit rate subsidy which is actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB statement 45.

The employer contribution rate represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal costs each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) of the plan over a period not to exceed thirty years.

Beginning September 1, 2013, SB 1812 limited the state's contribution to 50 percent of eligible employees for community colleges.

The college's contributions to SRHP for the years ended August 31, 2016 and 2015 were \$2,069,314 and \$1,874,721 respectively, which equaled the required contributions each year.

NOTE 22 - PROPERTY TAX

The System's property tax is levied each October 1 on the basis of assessed values listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in System.

| At August 31: | 2016 | 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| Assessed valuation of the System Less: Exemptions | \$ 221,458,121,257 (42,287,303,553) | \$ 198,955,482,183 (36,077,649,997) |
| Net Assessed Valuation of the System | \$ 179,170,817,704 | \$162,877,832,186 |

Taxes levied for the years ended August 31, 2016 and 2015, based on the certified rolls, as reported by the taxing authorities amounted to \$182,650,315 and \$174,100,115, respectively, which includes any penalty and interest assessed if applicable.

Taxes are due by January 31 of the year following the levy and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of that year.

NOTE 22 – PROPERTY TAX CONTINUED

The authorized and assessed tax rate for the System was as follows:

| | August 31, 2016 | | | August 31, 2015 | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|-----------------|----------|----------|--|
| | Current | Debt | | Current | Debt | | |
| | Operations | Service | Total | Operations | Service | Total | |
| Authorized rate per \$100 valuation | 0.50 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 1.00 | |
| Assessed rate per \$100 valuation | 0.075631 | 0.026311 | 0.101942 | 0.077055 | 0.029835 | 0.106890 | |

Tax collections for the year ended August 31, 2016 and 2015 were as follows:

| 2016 | | 2015 | | |
|----------------------------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| Current Taxes Collected | \$ | 179,069,265 | \$ | 173,168,964 |
| Delinquent Taxes Collected | | (99,094) | | 1,989,360 |
| Penalties and Interest Collected | - | 1,587,072 | | 1,481,775 |
| Total | \$ | 180,557,243 | \$ | 176,640,099 |

For the years ended August 31, 2016 and 2015 tax collections represent 98.04% and 99.47% of the tax levy, respectively. Taxes assessed are recorded in the System's financial statements net of the related allowance for uncollectable taxes, based upon the System' expected collection experience. The use of tax proceeds is restricted to either maintenance and operations or interest and sinking expenditures.

The Harris County and Fort Bend County (the Appraisal Districts) are responsible for the recording and appraisal of property for all taxing units in their respective counties. The Appraisal Districts are required by State law to assess property at 100% of its appraised value. Further, real property must be reappraised at least every four years. Under certain circumstances, taxpayers and taxing units, including the System, may challenge orders of the appraisal review boards through various appeals and, if necessary, institute legal action.

The System has entered into agreements with the county tax assessors to bill and collect the System's property taxes, net of a collection fee.

NOTE 23 – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Houston Community College Foundation (the "Foundation") is a nonprofit organization with the sole purpose of supporting the educational and other activities of the System. The Foundation solicits donations and acts as coordinator of gifts made to the System. The Foundation remitted \$1,189,576 and \$506,709 to the System for scholarship awards during the years ended August 31, 2016 and August 31, 2015, respectively. The Foundation remitted \$905,000 and \$979,366 to the System to fund grant programs during the years ended August 31, 2016 and August 31, 2015, respectively.

During the years ended August 31, 2016 and August 31, 2015, the System provided staff assistance to the Foundation at no cost. The System's management estimates the value of the services provided to the Foundation in fiscal years August 31, 2016 and August 31, 2015 to be approximately \$1,012,102 and \$904,652, respectively. As of August 31, 2016 and August 31, 2015, the amount due to the System from the Foundation was zero. In January 2011, the Foundation signed a lease with the System for rental of office space at \$1,200 per month. The Foundation paid the System \$14,400 in rent during the years ended August 31, 2016 and August 31, 2015.

NOTE 24 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On September 21, 2016 the System issued \$50,345,000 in Combined Fee Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016. These Refunding Bonds defeased the following: 1) \$11,645,000 of the Senior Lien Student Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 with an outstanding balance of \$40,915,000 at August 31, 2016; and 2) \$45,160,000 of the PFC Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 with an outstanding balance of \$45,160,000 at August 31, 2016.

On September 21, 2016 the System issued \$28,870,000 in Maintenance Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016. These Refunding Bonds defeased \$33,275,000 of the Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2008 with an outstanding balance of \$38,365,000 at August 31, 2016.

On September 21, 2016 the System issued \$19,455,000 in Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016. These Refunding Bonds defeased \$20,000,000 of the Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2013 with an outstanding balance of \$389,565,000 at August 31, 2016.

On September 30, 2016 the System made early calls and paid-off the following bonds and notes: 1) \$2,330,000 of the Junior Lien Student Fee Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2006; and 2) \$1,700,000 of the Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2006.

On September 22, 2016 the Board of Trustees authorized the borrowing of \$7,056,096 from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts through its State Energy Conservation Office. The purpose of the loan is to finance energy efficiency projects. The System will enter into a revolving loan agreement at a fixed interest rate of 1% up to fifteen years.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (RSI) SECTION (Unaudited)

Schedule of Houston Community College System Share of Net Pension Liability For the Year Ended August 31, 2016

| Fiscal year ending August 31 | 2016 | 2015 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| TRS net position as percentage of total pension liability | 78.43% | 83.25% |
| Houston Community College System proportionate share of collective net pension liability (%) | 0.221184300% | 0.002524331% |
| Houston Community College System proportionate share of collective net pension liability (\$) | 78,185,706 | 67,428,372 |
| Portion of NECE's total proportionate share of NPL associated with Houston | | |
| Community College System | 9,346,029 | 10,129,723 |
| Total | 87,531,735 | 77,558,095 |
| Houston Community College covered employee payroll amount Ratio of: ER proportionate share of collective NPL/ER's covered employee | 119,277,740 | 111,062,958 |
| payroll amounts | 65.5% | 60.7% |

^{*}The amounts presented above are as of the measurement date of the collective net pension liability.

^{**}Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become

Schedule of Houston Community College System Contributions For the Year Ended August 31, 2016

| Fiscal Year Ending August 31st | 2016 | 2015 |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|
| Legally Required Contributions: | \$ 5,697,761 | \$ 7,441,218 |
| Actual Contributions: | 5,697,761 | 7,441,218 |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | • | - |
| | | |
| Houston Community College System covered employee payroll amount | \$ 119,277,740 | 111,062,958 |
| Ratio of Actual contributions/RE covered employee payroll amount | 4.8% | 6.7% |

Houston Community College District

Notes to Required Supplementary Information For the Year Ended August 31, 2016

Changes of Assumptions

There were no changes of assumptions for the year ended August 31, 2016

^{*} The amounts presented above are as of Houston Community College System most recent fiscal year-end

^{**}Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF OPERATING REVENUES FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

With Memorandum Totals for the Year Ended AUGUST 31, 2015

Schedule A

| | | | Total | | | |
|--|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | Educational | Auxiliary | August 31, 2016 | August 31, 2015 |
| | Unrestricted | Restricted | Activities | Enterprises | Total | Total |
| Tuition: | | | | | | |
| State Funded Courses: | | 112 | 4 (0.2012-11) | | | |
| In-District Resident Tuition | \$20,108,930 | \$ - | \$ 20,108,930 | \$ - | \$ 20,108,930 | \$ 21,410,311 |
| Out-of-District Resident Tuition | 23,366,440 | • | 23,366,440 | • | 23,366,440 | 24,234,641 |
| State Funded Continuing Education: | 6,835,839 | - | 6,835,839 | - | 6,835,839 | 7,562,618 |
| TPEG (Credit) | 1,954,903 | - | 1,954,903 | | 1,954,903 | 1,730,840 |
| TPEG (Non-Credit) | 345,453 | - | 345,453 | - | 345,453 | 399,839 |
| Non-Resident Tuition | 16,827,323 | | 16,827,323 | - | 16,827,323 | 15,483,171 |
| Non-State Funded Continuing Education | 2,721,048 | | 2,721,048 | | 2,721,048 | 2,838,943 |
| Total Tuition | 72,159,936 | | 72,159,936 | | 72,159,936 | 73,660,363 |
| Fees: | | | | | | |
| Installment Plan Fees | 1,070,785 | | 1,070,785 | | 1,070,785 | 997,845 |
| Non-Instructional Contract Training Fees | - | | ~ | | | 453,718 |
| General Fees | 34,302,596 | - | 34,302,596 | | 34,302,596 | 34,915,096 |
| Laboratory Fees | 4,504,783 | • | 4,504,783 | • | 4,504,783 | 4,531,903 |
| Other Fees | 11,028,158 | - | 11,028,158 | | 11,028,158 | 11,252,840 |
| Student Service Fees | 2,476,499 | 327,184 | 2,803,683 | 1,951,152 | 4,754,835 | 4,615,100 |
| Total Fees | 53,382,821 | 327,184 | 53,710,005 | 1,951,152 | 55,661,157 | 56,766,502 |
| Scholarship Allowances and Discounts: | | | | | | |
| Remissions and Exemptions-State | (6,762,316) | | (6,762,316) | - | (6,762,316) | (6,638,393) |
| Remissions and Exemptions-Local | (1,650,898) | - | (1,650,898) | (600) | (1,651,498) | (1,953,474) |
| Title IV Federal Grants | (31,237,906) | - | (31,237,906) | - | (31,237,906) | (37,517,706) |
| Other Federal Grants | (2,666,133) | | (2,666,133) | • | (2,666,133) | (2,741,222) |
| TPEG Awards | (1,549,923) | - | (1,549,923) | - | (1,549,923) | (1,505,558) |
| Other State Grants | (2,534,272) | - | (2,534,272) | | (2,534,272) | (3,871,174) |
| Other Local Grants | (1,793,145) | [-] | (1,793,145) | | (1,793,145) | (1,120,108) |
| Total Scholarship Allowances | (48, 194, 593) | - | (48, 194, 593) | (600) | (48,195,193) | (55,347,635) |
| Total Net Tuition and Fees | 77,348,164 | 327,184 | 77,675,348 | 1,950,552 | 79,625,900 | 75,079,230 |
| Other Operating Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | | 13,844,635 | 13,844,635 | | 13,844,635 | 13,782,110 |
| State Grants and Contracts | * | 6,378,317 | 6,378,317 | • | 6,378,317 | 8,772,358 |
| Local Grants and Contracts | - | 157,041 | 157,041 | * | 157,041 | 162,920 |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | - | 3,060,584 | 3,060,584 | - | 3,060,584 | 2,446,357 |
| Sales and Services | 208,875 | 64,187 | 273,062 | 379 | 273,441 | 177,222 |
| Total Other Operating Revenues | 208,875 | 23,504,764 | 23,713,639 | 379 | 23,714,018 | 25,340,967 |
| Auxiliary Enterprises: | | | | | | |
| Bookstore | - | - | - | 1,915,983 | 1,915,983 | 2,623,595 |
| Long-Term Parking | - | - | - | 573,207 | 573,207 | 516,962 |
| Qatar | - | - | - | - | - | 4,120,662 |
| Rental of Facilities | | - | • | 7,070,652 | 7,070,652 | 5,646,222 |
| Restaurant | | • | | 455,242 | 455,242 | 508,050 |
| Vending and Other Commissions | | | | 126,000 | 126,000 | 129,500 |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | | - | - | 10,141,084 | 10,141,084 | 13,544,991 |
| Total Operating Revenues | \$77,557,039 | \$23,831,948 | \$101,388,987 | \$12,092,015 | \$ 113,481,002 | \$ 113,965,188 |

See Independent Auditor's Report

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES BY OBJECT FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

With Memorandum Totals for the Year Ended AUGUST 31, 2015

Schedule B

| | | Operating | Ехр | enses | | | | | |
|---|----------------|------------------|----------|------------|-------------------|---|-------------|----|-------------|
| | Salaries | Benefits | | | Other | | 2016 | | 2015 |
| | and Wages | State | | Local | Expenses | | Total | | Total |
| Unrestricted Educational Activities | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | \$99,370,142 | \$ - | \$ | 12,480,989 | \$ 3,158,066 | \$ | 115,009,197 | \$ | 109,556,689 |
| Public Service | 840,815 | - | | 105,607 | 721,689 | | 1,668,111 | | 1,551,086 |
| Academic Support | 19,469,645 | 7 | | 2,040,954 | 8,322,489 | | 29,833,088 | | 28,421,040 |
| Student Services | 21,769,447 | - | | 2,564,062 | 2,222,127 | | 26,555,636 | | 26,290,378 |
| Institutional Support | 39,461,136 | - | | 5,531,519 | 23,452,630 | | 68,445,285 | | 60,347,406 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,807,247 | ** | | 226,992 | 25,362,078 | | 27,396,317 | | 28,820,028 |
| Total Unrestricted Educational Activities | 182,718,432 | | <u> </u> | 22,950,123 | 63,239,079 | *************************************** | 268,907,634 | - | 254,986,627 |
| Restricted Educational Activities | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 231,143 | 7,565,101 | | 24,020 | 1,030,784 | | 8,851,048 | | 8,826,442 |
| Public Service | 4,015,740 | | | 576,509 | 4,625,107 | | 9,217,356 | | 8,744,323 |
| Academic Support | 660,167 | 1,246,620 | | 113,055 | 504,387 | | 2,524,229 | | 3,360,685 |
| Student Services | 2,236,372 | 1,558,292 | | 43,882 | 482,989 | | 4,321,535 | | 5,158,039 |
| Institutional Support | | 3,338,831 | | - | | | 3,338,831 | | 2,733,991 |
| Scholarship and Fellowship | | | | <u> </u> | 58,153,241 | | 58,153,241 | | 61,638,293 |
| Total Restricted Educational Activities | 7,143,422 | 13,708,844 | _ | 757,466 | 64,796,508 | | 86,406,240 | | 90,461,773 |
| Total Educational Activities | 189,861,854 | 13,708,844 | | 23,707,589 | 128,035,587 | | 355,313,874 | | 345,448,400 |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 1,983,110 | -1 | | 658,544 | 9,198,083 | | 11,839,737 | | 9,806,510 |
| Auxiliary Enterprises - Qatar Expenses | - | - | | _ | 84 | | • | | 4,047,123 |
| Depreciation - Buildings | - | - | | - | 16,091,686 | | 16,091,686 | | 14,967,062 |
| Depreciation - Equipment | ~ | | | - | 6,157,662 | | 6,157,662 | | 6,008,752 |
| Depreciation - Library Books | | - | | ~ | 475,428 | | 475,428 | | 508,694 |
| Total Operating Expenses | \$ 191,844,964 | \$ 13,708,844 | \$ | 24,366,133 | \$ 159,958,446 | \$ | 389,878,387 | \$ | 380,786,541 |
| | | | | | | | (Exhibit 2) | | (Exhibit 2) |

See Independent Auditor's Report

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF NONOPERATING REVENUES AND EXPENSES FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

With Memorandum Totals for the Year Ended AUGUST 31, 2015

Schedule C

| NONOPERATING REVENUES: | Unrestricted | Restricted | Auxiliary Enterprises | Total 2016 | Total 2015 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| State Appropriations: | | | | | |
| Educational and General State Support | \$ 70,162,218 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 70,162,218 | \$ 69,148,935 |
| State Group Insurance | - | 10,596,777 | - | 10,596,777 | 9,984,372 |
| State Retirement Matching | - | 3,112,066 | - | 3,112,066 | 3,109,230 |
| Other State Appropriations | 6,559 | • | - | 6,559 | 6,958 |
| Total State Appropriations | 70,168,777 | 13,708,843 | _ | 83,877,620 | 82,249,495 |
| Maintenance Ad-Valorem Taxes | 133,580,908 | - | - | 133,580,908 | 125,073,172 |
| Debt Service Ad-Valorem Taxes | 46,326,303 | _ | | 46,326,303 | 48,383,832 |
| Gifts | | 2,025,562 | - | 2,025,562 | 1,260,854 |
| Investment Income, Net | 2,752,692 | - | ~ | 2,752,692 | 2,950,156 |
| Title IV Grants | - | 86,117,577 | - | 86,117,577 | 95,673,111 |
| Nursing Shortage Reduction | - | 412,665 | ,- | 412,665 | 478,272 |
| Other Nonoperating Revenue | 2,848,147 | - | - | 2,848,147 | 6,913,970 |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues | 255,676,827 | 102,264,647 | | 357,941,474 | 362,982,862 |
| NONOPERATING EXPENSES: | | | | | |
| Interest on Capital-Related Debt | (19,535,342) | = | - | (19,535,342) | (23,766,809) |
| Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets | (5,517,511) | - | - | (5,517,511) | - |
| Other Nonoperating Expenses | (6,448,717) | | 2 | (6,448,717) | (5,431,725) |
| Total Nonoperating Expenses | (31,501,570) | | _ | (31,501,570) | (29,198,534) |
| NET NONOPERATING REVENUES | \$ 224,175,257 | \$ 102,264,647 | \$ - | \$ 326,439,904 (Exhibit 2) | \$ 333,784,328 (Exhibit 2) |

See Independent Auditor's Report

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SCHEDULE NET POSITION BY SOURCE AND AVAILABILITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

With Memorandum Totals for the Year Ended AUGUST 31, 2015

Schedule D

| | | | | | Available for Current Operations | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|----|------------|----|-------------|
| | | | Restr | icted | | | Capital Assets | | | | | | |
| | Unre | stricted | Expendable | Non-Ex | pendable | | of Depreciation Related Debt | | Total | | Yes | | No |
| Current: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unrestricted | \$ | 46,830,713 | \$ - | \$ | | \$ | = | \$ | 46,830,713 | \$ | 46,830,713 | \$ | - |
| Auxiliary enterprises | | 7,889,208 | 2) | | 2 | | i=1 | | 7,889,208 | | 7,889,208 | | |
| Restricted | | - | - | | | | ~ | | - | | - | | |
| Loan | | - | 208,895 | | 3 | | * | | 208,895 | | | | 208,895 |
| Endowment: | | - | - | | - | | * | | - | | ~ | | |
| Plant: | | • | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | lev |
| Unexpended | | 27,361,868 | | | ¥. | | - | | 27,361,868 | | 27,361,868 | | |
| Debt Services | | | 13,826,706 | | | | 9 | | 13,826,706 | | - | | 13,826,706 |
| Investment in Plant | | | | | | | 318,343,549 | | 318,343,549 | | - | | 318,343,549 |
| Total Net Position August 31, 2016 | | 82,081,789 | 14,035,601 | | æ | | 318,343,549 | | 414,460,939 Exhibit 1 | | 82,081,789 | | 332,379,150 |
| Total Net Position August 31, 2015, as restated | | 60,356,912 | 13,290,548 | | <u> </u> | - | 290,770,960 | - | .364,418,420 Exhibit 1 | | 73,167,339 | | 291,251,081 |
| Net Increase in Net Position | _\$ | 21,724,877 | \$ 745,053 | \$ | 1- | \$ | 27,572,589 | _\$ | 50,042,519 Exhibit 2 | \$ | 8,914,450 | \$ | 41,128,069 |

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM STATISTICAL SECTION NARRATIVE

Statistical Section

This part of the College's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the College's overall financial health.

Financial Trends

This segment contains trend information to help the reader understand how the College's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

This segment includes information to help the reader assess the College's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Debt Capacity

This segment presents information to help the reader assess the affordability of the College's current levels of outstanding debt and the College's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Economic & Demographic Information

This segment depicts demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the College's financial activities take place.

Operating information

This segment displays service and capital asset data to help the reader understand how the information in the College's financial report relates to the services the College provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise stated, the information in this section is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year. The College implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments, in FY 2000-01; schedules presenting government-wide activities include information beginning from that year.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Amounts Expressed in Thousands) (Unaudited)

Table 1

| | For the Year Ended August 31, | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 8 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets \$ Restricted - Expendable Unrestricted | 318,344 \$ 14,035 82,082 | 290,771 \$ 13,290 60,357 | 244,073 \$ 14,804 114,975 | 230,706 \$ 1,216 107,142 | 234,825 \$ 488 87,004 | 207,977 \$ 488 73,959 | 197,013 \$ 449 70,083 | 197,253 \$ 449 62,731 | 190,084 \$ 449 62,334 | 173,412 449 55,872 |
| Total Primary Government, Net Position \$ | 414,461 \$ | 364,418 \$ | 373,852 \$ | 339,063 \$ | 322,317 \$ | 282,424 \$ | 267,545 \$ | 260,433 \$ | 252,867 \$ | 229,733 |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in Net Position \$ | 50,043 \$ | (9,434) \$ | 34,789 \$ | 16,746 \$ | 39,893 \$ | 14,879 \$ | 7,112 \$ | 7,566 \$ | 23,134 \$ | 22,567 |

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM PROGRAM REVENUES BY SOURCE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 2

| | For the Year Ended August 31, | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | |
| OPERATING REVENUES: Tuition and Fees, Net of Discounts \$ | 79.625,900 \$ | 75,079,230 | 70,689,034 \$ | 71,433,953 \$ | 71,415.957 \$ | 67.907.897 \$ | 65,655,752 \$ | 64.689,510 \$ | 58,939,437 \$ | 54,389,997 | |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 13,844,635 | 13.782,110 | 14,019,776 | 14,702,419 | 16.848.269 | 16,064,089 | 16,243,394 | 12,480,512 | 13,001,562 | 12,924.612 | |
| State Grants and Contracts | 6,378,317 | 8,772,358 | 5,543.642 | 6,156,585 | 5.152,251 | 6,448,589 | 5,157,058 | 3,695,688 | 2,988,267 | 2.796.870 | |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 157,041 | 162,920 | 116,899 | 81,407 | 95,226 | 275,085 | 79,055 | 77,955 | 81.761 | 77,116 | |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 3.060.584 | 2,446,357 | 2.441,076 | 2,413,531 | 2,497,892 | 1,283,150 | 1.286,822 | 854,759 | 467,151 | 605,832 | |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 273,441 | 177.222 | 189,043 | 193,328 | 329,382 | 369.530 | 315,835 | 261.861 | 203,207 | 208,228 | |
| Other Operating Revenues | | - | | | | *. | • | - | 77 | 527,125 | |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 10,141,084 | 13,544,991 | 16,420,059 | 16,092,899 | 16.096.494 | 14.535.914 | 10,493,233 | 8.709,724 | 7,937.176 | 7,351,627 | |
| Total Operating Revenues | 113,481,002 | 113,965,188 | 109,419,530 | 111,074,122 | 112,435,472 | 106,884,254 | 99,231,149 | 90,770,009 | 83,618,561 | 78,881,407 | |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | 83,877,620 | 82,249.495 | 81.675.719 | 82,105,228 | 81,839,826 | 84,838,315 | 84,665,409 | 81,677,836 | 80,863,825 | 77,302,202 | |
| Ad Valorem Taxes | 179,907,211 | 173,457,004 | 143,389,744 | 129,256,277 | 123,638,019 | 115,820.065 | 119,273,809 | 107.746.487 | 97,214,316 | 88.882,876 | |
| Gifts | 2,025,562 | 1,260,854 | 1.436.292 | 1,591,888 | 2,053,638 | 1,573,601 | 1.555.967 | 1,115.895 | 964,033 | 491,270 | |
| Investment Income | 2,752,692 | 2.950,156 | 3,704,351 | (140.747) | 789,917 | 566.945 | 900.323 | 4,213,587 | 11,160,656 | 17,507,157 | |
| Disaster Relief Grants | | - | 1.2 | | 177 | 71 | 1,415,592 | 1.525,611 | 25 | - | |
| Title IV (Pell) | 86,117,577 | 95,673,111 | 94.092,798 | 94,423,841 | 102,023,662 | 96.171,936 | 75,639,561 | 41,239,311 | 31,591.860 | 30.325,297 | |
| Nursing Shortage Reduction | 412,665 | 478.272 | 171,333 | 111.309 | 14,038 | 151,786 | 73.453 | 19,969 | 33.974 | 66.969 | |
| Other Non-operating Revenues | 2.848,147 | 7,460.036 | 1,672,149 | 6.446.858 | 9,341,129 | 6,153,631 | 3.455.364 | 2,241,061 | 7.768,434 | 3.866,533 | |
| Total Non-operating Revenues | 357,941,474 | 363,528,929 | 326,142,386 | 313.794,654 | 319,700,229 | 305,276,279 | 286.979,477 | 239,779,757 | 229,597,098 | 218,442,304 | |
| TOTAL REVENUES \$ | 471,422,476 \$ | 477,494,117 | 435,561,916 S | 424.868.776 \$ | 432,135,701 \$ | 412,160.533 \$ | 386,210,626 \$ | 330.549,766 \$ | 313,215,659 \$ | 297,323,711 | |

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM PROGRAM REVENUES BY SOURCE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 2

(percentage of total)

For the Year Ended August 31,

| | | | | 0 | | | | | |
|--------|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 16.89% | 15.72% | 16.23% | 16.81% | 16.53% | 16.48% | 17.00% | 19.57% | 18.82% | 18.29% |
| 2.94% | 2.89% | 3.22% | 3.46% | 3.90% | 3.90% | 4.21% | 3.78% | 4.15% | 4.35% |
| 1.35% | 1.84% | 1.27% | 1.45% | 1.19% | 1.56% | 1.34% | 1.12% | 0.95% | 0.94% |
| 0.03% | 0.03% | 0.03% | 0.02% | 0.02% | 0.07% | 0.02% | 0.02% | 0.03% | 0.03% |
| 0.65% | 0.51% | 0.56% | 0.57% | 0.58% | 0.31% | 0.33% | 0.26% | 0.15% | 0.20% |
| 0.06% | 0.04% | 0.04% | 0.05% | 0.08% | 0.09% | 0.08% | 0.08% | 0.06% | 0.07% |
| 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.18% |
| 2.15% | 2.84% | 3.77% | 3.79% | 3.72% | 3.53% | 2.72% | 2.63% | 2.53% | 2.47% |
| 24.07% | 23.87% | 25.12% | 26.14% | 26.02% | 25.93% | 25.69% | 27.46% | 26.70% | 26.53% |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 17.79% | 17.23% | 18.75% | 19.32% | 18.94% | 20.58% | 21.92% | 24.71% | 25.82% | 26.00% |
| 38.16% | 36.33% | 32.92% | 30.42% | 28.61% | 28.10% | 30.88% | 32.60% | 31.04% | 29.89% |
| 0.43% | 0.26% | 0.33% | 0.37% | 0.48% | 0.38% | 0.40% | 0.34% | 0.31% | 0.17% |
| 0.58% | 0.62% | 0.85% | -0.03% | 0.18% | 0.14% | 0.23% | 1.27% | 3.56% | 5.89% |
| 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.37% | 0.46% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| 18.27% | 20.04% | 21.60% | 22.22% | 23.61% | 23.33% | 19.59% | 12.48% | 10.09% | 10.20% |
| 0.09% | 0.10% | 0.04% | 0.03% | 0.00% | 0.04% | 0.02% | 0.01% | 0.01% | 0.02% |
| 0.60% | 1.56% | 0.38% | 1.52% | 2.16% | 1.49% | 0.89% | 0.68% | 2.48% | 1.30% |
| 75.93% | 76.13% | 74.88% | 73.86% | 73.98% | 74.07% | 74.31% | 72.54% | 73.30% | 73.47% |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16.89% 2.94% 1.35% 0.03% 0.65% 0.06% 0.00% 2.15% 24.07% 17.79% 38.16% 0.43% 0.58% 0.00% 18.27% 0.09% 0.60% | 16.89% 15.72% 2.94% 2.89% 1.35% 1.84% 0.03% 0.03% 0.65% 0.51% 0.00% 0.00% 2.15% 2.84% 24.07% 23.87% 17.79% 17.23% 38.16% 36.33% 0.43% 0.26% 0.58% 0.62% 0.00% 0.00% 18.27% 20.04% 0.09% 0.10% 0.60% 1.56% | 16.89% 15.72% 16.23% 2.94% 2.89% 3.22% 1.35% 1.84% 1.27% 0.03% 0.03% 0.03% 0.65% 0.51% 0.56% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 2.15% 2.84% 3.77% 24.07% 23.87% 25.12% 17.79% 17.23% 18.75% 38.16% 36.33% 32.92% 0.43% 0.26% 0.33% 0.58% 0.62% 0.85% 0.00% 0.00% 21.60% 0.09% 0.10% 0.04% 0.60% 1.56% 0.38% | 16.89% 15.72% 16.23% 16.81% 2.94% 2.89% 3.22% 3.46% 1.35% 1.84% 1.27% 1.45% 0.03% 0.03% 0.02% 0.65% 0.51% 0.56% 0.57% 0.06% 0.04% 0.04% 0.05% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 2.15% 2.84% 3.77% 3.79% 24.07% 23.87% 25.12% 26.14% 17.79% 17.23% 18.75% 19.32% 38.16% 36.33% 32.92% 30.42% 0.43% 0.26% 0.33% 0.37% 0.58% 0.62% 0.85% -0.03% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 22.22% 0.09% 0.10% 0.04% 0.03% 0.60% 1.56% 0.38% 1.52% | 16.89% 15.72% 16.23% 16.81% 16.53% 2.94% 2.89% 3.22% 3.46% 3.90% 1.35% 1.84% 1.27% 1.45% 1.19% 0.03% 0.03% 0.02% 0.02% 0.65% 0.51% 0.56% 0.57% 0.58% 0.06% 0.04% 0.04% 0.05% 0.08% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 2.15% 2.84% 3.77% 3.79% 3.72% 24.07% 23.87% 25.12% 26.14% 26.02% 17.79% 17.23% 18.75% 19.32% 18.94% 38.16% 36.33% 32.92% 30.42% 28.61% 0.43% 0.26% 0.33% 0.37% 0.48% 0.58% 0.62% 0.85% -0.03% 0.18% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 18.27% 20.04% 21.60% 22.22% 23.61% 0.09% | 16.89% 15.72% 16.23% 16.81% 16.53% 16.48% 2.94% 2.89% 3.22% 3.46% 3.90% 3.90% 1.35% 1.84% 1.27% 1.45% 1.19% 1.56% 0.03% 0.03% 0.02% 0.02% 0.07% 0.65% 0.51% 0.56% 0.57% 0.58% 0.31% 0.06% 0.04% 0.05% 0.08% 0.09% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 2.15% 2.84% 3.77% 3.79% 3.72% 3.53% 24.07% 23.87% 25.12% 26.14% 26.02% 25.93% 17.79% 17.23% 18.75% 19.32% 18.94% 20.58% 38.16% 36.33% 32.92% 30.42% 28.61% 28.10% 0.43% 0.26% 0.33% 0.37% 0.48% 0.38% 0.58% 0.62% 0.85% -0.03% 0.18% 0.14% 0.0 | 16.89% 15.72% 16.23% 16.81% 16.53% 16.48% 17.00% 2.94% 2.89% 3.22% 3.46% 3.90% 3.90% 4.21% 1.35% 1.84% 1.27% 1.45% 1.19% 1.56% 1.34% 0.03% 0.03% 0.02% 0.02% 0.07% 0.02% 0.65% 0.51% 0.56% 0.57% 0.58% 0.31% 0.33% 0.06% 0.04% 0.04% 0.05% 0.08% 0.09% 0.08% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 2.15% 2.84% 3.77% 3.79% 3.72% 3.53% 2.72% 24.07% 23.87% 25.12% 26.14% 26.02% 25.93% 25.69% 17.79% 17.23% 18.75% 19.32% 18.94% 20.58% 21.92% 38.16% 36.33% 32.92% 30.42% 28.61% 28.10% 30.88% 0.43% 0.26% 0.85% -0.03% 0.18% 0.14% 0.23% 0.00% | 16.89% 15.72% 16.23% 16.81% 16.53% 16.48% 17.00% 19.57% 2.94% 2.89% 3.22% 3.46% 3.90% 3.90% 4.21% 3.78% 1.35% 1.84% 1.27% 1.45% 1.19% 1.56% 1.34% 1.12% 0.03% 0.03% 0.02% 0.02% 0.07% 0.02% 0.02% 0.65% 0.51% 0.56% 0.57% 0.58% 0.31% 0.33% 0.26% 0.06% 0.04% 0.04% 0.05% 0.08% 0.09% 0.08% 0.08% 0.00% | 16.89% 15.72% 16.23% 16.81% 16.53% 16.48% 17.00% 19.57% 18.82% 2.94% 2.89% 3.22% 3.46% 3.90% 3.90% 4.21% 3.78% 4.15% 1.35% 1.84% 1.27% 1.45% 1.19% 1.56% 1.34% 1.12% 0.95% 0.03% 0.03% 0.03% 0.02% 0.02% 0.07% 0.02% 0.02% 0.03% 0.65% 0.51% 0.56% 0.57% 0.58% 0.31% 0.33% 0.26% 0.15% 0.06% 0.04% 0.04% 0.05% 0.08% 0.09% 0.08% 0.08% 0.06% 0.00% |

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM PROGRAM EXPENSES BY FUNCTION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 3

For the Year Ended August 31,

| | | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| OPERATING EXPENSES: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | \$ | 123,860,246 \$ | 118,383,130 \$ | 112,628,406 \$ | 111,931,030 \$ | 100,319,497 \$ | 112,617,877 \$ | 113,319,505 \$ | 105,158,760 \$ | 96,006,367 \$ | 92,249,139 |
| Public Service | | 10,885,467 | 10,295,409 | 10,628,104 | 11,638,013 | 11,868,925 | 11,766,675 | 11,477,787 | 9,988,399 | 9,868,651 | 11,362,415 |
| Academic Support | | 32,357,317 | 31,781,726 | 26,699,201 | 25,060,153 | 22,771,173 | 19,616,391 | 23,449,473 | 20,632,551 | 19,645,603 | 17,972,637 |
| Student Services | | 30,877,171 | 31,448,416 | 29,244,604 | 29,165,865 | 24,906,487 | 31,901,438 | 30,902,922 | 27,473,142 | 25,822,223 | 24,659,370 |
| Institutional Support | | 71,784,115 | 63,081,396 | 62,673,369 | 56,398,020 | 58,952,631 | 55,747,071 | 53,302,151 | 47,880,656 | 44,359,869 | 43,163,084 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | | 27,396,317 | 28,820,028 | 35,885,631 | 31,438,811 | 27,969,778 | 28,350,817 | 35,937,690 | 32,628,588 | 26,917,292 | 26,782,535 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | | 58,153,241 | 61,638,293 | 58,733,940 | 57,092,409 | 61,504,372 | 65,346,087 | 49,920,320 | 24,796,647 | 18,201,589 | 16,474,485 |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | | 11,839,737 | 13,853,632 | 17,233,929 | 18,760,757 | 15,736,795 | 14,607,330 | 9,740,078 | 8,718,772 | 6,698,807 | 6,726,829 |
| Depreciation | | 22,724,776 | 21,484,507 | 19,743,511 | 19,492,034 | 18,848,802 | 17,067,466 | 14,832,747 | 11,098,086 | 10,096,713 | 10,524,141 |
| Total Operating Expenses | | 389,878,387 | 380,786,541 | 373,470,694 | 360,977,093 | 342,878,460 | 357,021,152 | 342,882,673 | 288,375,601 | 257,617,114 | 249,914,635 |
| NON-OPERATING EXPENSES: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on Capital Related Debt | | 19,535,342 | 24,312,876 | 16,346,638 | 36,827,644 | 28,498,392 | 29,424,886 | 25,379,834 | 25,375,863 | 20,640,888 | 21,187,768 |
| Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets | | 5,517,511 | | - | - | - | - | * | - | * | |
| Hurricane Ike Expense, Net | | ii ii | 2 | 2: | 12,431 | 626,194 | 284,103 | 561,861 | 297,616 | - | 4.0 |
| Other Non-Operating Expenses | _ | 6,448,717 | 5,431,725 | 10,955,750 | 10,305,162 | 20,240,555 | 10,550,397 | 10,274,777 | 8,934,397 | 7,768,434 | 3,682,262 |
| Total Non-Operating Expenses | _ | 31,501,570 | 29,744,601 | 27,302,388 | 47,145,237 | 49,365,141 | 40,259,386 | 36,216,472 | 34,607,876 | 28,409,322 | 24,870,030 |
| Total Expenses | \$ | 421,379,957 \$ | 410,531,142 \$ | 400,773,082 \$ | 408,122,330 \$ | 392,243,601 \$ | 397,280,538 \$ | 379,099,145 \$ | 322,983,477 \$ | 286,026,436 \$ | 274,784,665 |

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM PROGRAM EXPENSES BY FUNCTION - CONTINUED LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 3

(percentage of total)

For the Year Ended August 31,

| | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| OPERATING EXPENSES: | 2010 | 2013 | | 4010 | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 29.39% | 28.84% | 28.10% | 27.43% | 25.58% | 28.35% | 29.89% | 32.56% | 33.57% | 33.57% |
| Public Service | 2.58% | 2.51% | 2.65% | 2.85% | 3.03% | 2.96% | 3.03% | 3.09% | 3.45% | 4.14% |
| Academic Support | 7.68% | 7.74% | 6.66% | 6.14% | 5.81% | 4.94% | 6.19% | 6.39% | 6.87% | 6.54% |
| Student Services | 7.33% | 7.66% | 7.30% | 7.15% | 6.35% | 8.03% | 8.15% | 8.51% | 9.03% | 8.97% |
| Institutional Support | 17.04% | 15.37% | 15.64% | 13.82% | 15.03% | 14.03% | 14.06% | 14.82% | 15.51% | 15.71% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 6.50% | 7.02% | 8.95% | 7.70% | 7.13% | 7.14% | 9.48% | 10.10% | 9.41% | 9.75% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 13.80% | 15.01% | 14.66% | 13.99% | 15.68% | 16.45% | 13.17% | 7.68% | 6.36% | 6.00% |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 2.81% - | 3.37% | 4.30% | 4.60% | 4.01% | 3.68% | 2.57% | 2.70% | 2.34% | 2.45% |
| Depreciation | 5.39% | 5.23% | 4.93% | 4.78% | 4.81% | 4.30% | 3.91% | 3.44% | 3.53% | 3.83% |
| Total Operating Expenses | 92.52% | 92.75% | 93.19% | 88.45% | 87.41% | 89.87% | 90.45% | 89.28% | 90.07% | 90.95% |
| NON-OPERATING EXPENSES: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on Capital Related Debt | 4.64% | 5.92% | 4.08% | 9.02% | 7.27% | 7.41% | 6.69% | 7.86% | 7.22% | 7.71% |
| Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets | 1.31% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Hurricane Ike Expense, Net | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.16% | 0.07% | 0.15% | 0.09% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Other Non-Operating Expenses | 1.53% | 1.32% | 2.73% | 2.53% | 5.16% | 2.66% | 2.71% | 2.77% | 2.72% | 1.34% |
| Total Non-Operating Expenses | 7.48% | 7.25% | 6.81% | 11.55% | 12.59% | 10.13% | 9.55% | 10.72% | 9.93% | 9.05% |
| Total Expenses | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM TUITION AND FEES LAST TEN ACADEMIC YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 4

SEMESTER CREDIT HOUR (SCH)

| | | | _ | | I | N-DISTRIC | T | | | | | |
|------------------|----------|----|---------|----------------|----|---------------------|----|--|---------------------|----|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Academic Year | Semester | - | Tuition | General Fee | | Techno- logy Fee | | Student Activity Services Fee | Recrea- tion Fee | • | Cost for 12 SCH | Increase from Prior Year-Fall |
| 2015-2016 | Fall | \$ | 372 | \$ 306 | \$ | 120.00 | \$ | 12 | \$ 6 | \$ | 816.00 | 0.15% |
| 2014-2015 | Fall | | 372 | 306 | | 118.80 | | 12 | 6 | | 814.80 | 0.00% |
| 2013-2014 | Fall | | 372 | 306 | | 118.80 | | 12 | 6 | | 814.80 | 0.15% |
| 2012-2013 | Fall | * | 372 | 306 | | 117.60 | | 12 | 6 | | 813.60 | 0.15% |
| 2011-2012 | Fall | | 372 | 306 | | 116.40 | | 12 | 6 | | 812.40 | 18.56% |
| 2010-2011* | Summer | | 372 | 306 | | 115.20 | | 12 | 6 | | 811.20 | n/a |
| 2010-2011 | Fall | | 300 | 264 | | 103.20 | | 12 | 6 | | 685.20 | 0.18% |
| 2009-2010 | Fall | | 300 | 264 | | 102.00 | | 12 | 6 | | 684.00 | 1.79% |
| 2008-2009* | Spring | | 300 | 264 | | 96.00 | | 12 | 6 | | 678.00 | n/a |
| 2008-2009 | Fall | | 300 | 264 | | 96.00 | | 12 | | | 672.00 | 2.28% |
| 2007-2008 | Fall | | 300 | 264 | | 81.00 | | 12 | | | 657.00 | 2.82% |
| 2006-2007 | Fall | | 300 | 264 | | 63.00 | | 12 | | | 639.00 | 8.67% |

Note: After Spring 2011, Workforce students no longer pay extra \$1 per hour tuition; Recreation Fee previously known as Athletic Fee. In addition students may incur course related fees such as laboratory fees, testing fees, distance education fees and certification fees. This table presents tuition and fees for 12 semester credit hours.

^{*} Changes to Rates in Semester other than Fall.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM TUITION AND FEES - CONTINUED LAST TEN ACADEMIC YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 4

SEMESTER CREDIT HOUR (SCH)

| | | OUT-OF-DISTRICT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------|-----------------|---------|----|--|----|---------------------|----|--|----|---------------------|----|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Academic Year | Semester | | Tuition | | General Fee/Out- of-District General Fee | | Techno- logy Fee | | Student Activity Services Fee | | Recrea- tion Fee | | Cost for 12 SCH | Increase from Prior Year-Fall |
| 2015-2016 | Fall | \$ | 1,140 | \$ | 402 | \$ | 120.00 | \$ | 12 | \$ | 6 | \$ | 1,680.00 | 0.07% |
| 2014-2015 | Fall | | 1,140 | | 402 | | 118.80 | | 12 | | 6 | | 1,678.80 | 0.00% |
| 2013-2014 | Fall | | 1,140 | | 402 | | 118.80 | | 12 | | 6 | | 1,678.80 | 0.07% |
| 2012-2013 | Fall | | 1,140 | | 402 | | 117.60 | | 12 | | 6 | | 1,677.60 | 0.07% |
| 2011-2012 | Fall | | 1,140 | | 402 | | 116.40 | | 12 | | 6 | | 1,676.40 | 18.29% |
| 2010-2011* | Summer | | 1,080 | | 402 | | 115.20 | | 12 | | 6 | | 1,615.20 | n/a |
| 2010-2011 | Fall | | 972 | | 324 | | 103.20 | | 12 | | 6 | | 1,417.20 | 6.40% |
| 2009-2010 | Fall | | 948 | | 264 | | 102.00 | | 12 | | 6 | | 1,332.00 | 0.91% |
| 2008-2009* | Spring | | 948 | | 264 | | 96.00 | | 12 | | 6 | | 1,326.00 | n/a |
| 2008-2009 | Fall | | 948 | | 264 | | 96.00 | | 12 | | | | 1,320.00 | 1.15% |
| 2007-2008 | Fall | | 948 | | 264 | | 81.00 | | 12 | | | | 1,305.00 | 1.40% |
| 2006-2007 | Fall | | 948 | | 264 | | 63.00 | | 12 | | *** | | 1,287.00 | 4.13% |

Note: After Spring 2011, Workforce students no longer pay extra \$1 per hour tuition; Recreation Fee previously known as Athletic Fee. In addition students may incur course related fees such as laboratory fees, testing fees, distance education fees and certification fees. This table presents tuition and fees for 12 semester credit hours.

^{*} Changes to Rates in Semester other than Fall.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM TUITION AND FEES - CONTINUED LAST TEN ACADEMIC YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 4

SEMESTER CREDIT HOUR (SCH)

| | | | OUT OF | ST | ATE/INTE | RN. | ATIONAL | | | |
|------------------|----------|-------------|---|----|---------------------|-----|--|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Academic Year | Semester | Tuition | General Fee/Out- of-State General Fee | | Techno- logy Fee | | Student Activity Services Fee | Recrea- tion Fee | Cost for 12 SCH | Increase from Prior Year-Fall |
| 2015-2016 | Fall | \$ 1,140 | \$ 600 | \$ | 120.00 | \$ | 12 | \$ 6 | \$ 1,878.00 | 0.06% |
| 2014-2015 | Fall | 1,140 | 600 | | 118.80 | | 12 | 6 | 1,876.80 | 0.00% |
| 2013-2014 | Fall | 1,140 | 600 | | 118.80 | | 12 | 6 | 1,876.80 | 0.06% |
| 2012-2013 | Fall | 1,140 | 600 | | 117.60 | | 12 | 6 | 1,875.60 | 0.06% |
| 2011-2012 | Fall | 1,140 | 600 | | 116.40 | | 12 | 6 | 1,874.40 | 10.70% |
| 2010-2011* | Summer | 1,080 | 600 | | 115.20 | | 12 | 6 | 1,813.20 | n/a |
| 2010-2011 | Fall | 972 | 600 | | 103.20 | | 12 | 6 | 1,693.20 | 7.71% |
| 2009-2010 | Fall | 912 | 540 | | 102.00 | | 12 | 6 | 1,572.00 | 0.77% |
| 2008-2009 | Spring | 912 | 540 | | 96.00 | | 12 | 6 | 1,566.00 | n/a |
| 2008-2009 | Fall | 912 | 540 | | 96.00 | | 12 | | 1,560.00 | 0.97% |
| 2007-2008 | Fall | 912 | 540 | | 81.00 | | 12 | | 1,545.00 | 1.18% |
| 2006-2007 | Fall | 912 | 540 | | 63.00 | | 12 | | 1,527.00 | 3.46% |

Note: After Spring 2011, Workforce students no longer pay extra \$1 per hour tuition; Recreation Fee previously known as Athletic Fee. In addition students may incur course related fees such as laboratory fees, testing fees, distance education fees and certification fees. This table presents tuition and fees for 12 semester credit hours.

^{*} Changes to Rates in Semester other than Fall.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM ASSESSED VALUE AND TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE OF PROPERTY LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 5

| Assessed Valuation of Property | 1 | ess: Exemptions & Abatements | _ | Taxable Assessed Value (TAV) | Ratio of Taxable Assessed Value to Assessed Value | M aintenance & Operations | Debt Service | Total Direct Rate (a) |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| \$ 221,458,121,257 | \$ | 42,287,303,553 | \$ | 179,170,817,704 | 80.91% | 0.075631 | 0.026311 | 0.101942 |
| 198,955,482,183 | | 36,077,649,997 | | 162,877,832,186 | 81.87% | 0.077055 | 0.029835 | 0.106890 |
| 180,734,029,067 | | 34,213,942,090 | | 146,520,086,977 | 81.07% | 0.077055 | 0.020118 | 0.097173 |
| 145,875,030,461 | | 12,890,703,534 | | 132,984,326,927 | 91.16% | 0.079673 | 0.017500 | 0.097173 |
| 159,141,889,758 | | 31,729,564,366 | | 127,412,325,392 | 80.06% | 0.083399 | 0.013823 | 0.097222 |
| 157,165,651,239 | | 31,190,173,147 | | 125,975,478,092 | 80.15% | 0.074901 | 0.017319 | 0.092220 |
| 158,860,572,423 | | 28,430,763,993 | | 130,429,808,430 | 82.10% | 0.077839 | 0.014381 | 0.092220 |
| 141,650,283,263 | | 24,628,568,950 | | 117,021,714,313 | 82.61% | 0.077504 | 0.014926 | 0.092430 |
| 128,541,398,956 | | 23,751,022,792 | | 104,790,376,164 | 81.52% | 0.077505 | 0.014926 | 0.092433 |
| 114,880,333,614 | | 23,035,765,722 | | 91,844,567,892 | 79.95% | 0.081333 | 0.013842 | 0.095175 |
| | \$ 221,458,121,257 198,955,482,183 180,734,029,067 145,875,030,461 159,141,889,758 157,165,651,239 158,860,572,423 141,650,283,263 128,541,398,956 | s 221,458,121,257 \$ 198,955,482,183 180,734,029,067 145,875,030,461 159,141,889,758 157,165,651,239 158,860,572,423 141,650,283,263 128,541,398,956 | of Property Abatements \$ 221,458,121,257 \$ 42,287,303,553 198,955,482,183 36,077,649,997 180,734,029,067 34,213,942,090 145,875,030,461 12,890,703,534 159,141,889,758 31,729,564,366 157,165,651,239 31,190,173,147 158,860,572,423 28,430,763,993 141,650,283,263 24,628,568,950 128,541,398,956 23,751,022,792 | of Property Abatements \$ 221,458,121,257 \$ 42,287,303,553 \$ 198,955,482,183 36,077,649,997 \$ 180,734,029,067 34,213,942,090 145,875,030,461 12,890,703,534 \$ 159,141,889,758 31,729,564,366 157,165,651,239 31,190,173,147 \$ 158,860,572,423 28,430,763,993 141,650,283,263 24,628,568,950 \$ 128,541,398,956 23,751,022,792 | Assessed Valuation of Property Less: Exemptions & Abatements Value (TAV) \$ 221,458,121,257 \$ 42,287,303,553 \$ 179,170,817,704 \$ 198,955,482,183 36,077,649,997 162,877,832,186 \$ 180,734,029,067 34,213,942,090 146,520,086,977 \$ 145,875,030,461 12,890,703,534 132,984,326,927 \$ 159,141,889,758 31,729,564,366 127,412,325,392 \$ 157,165,651,239 31,190,173,147 125,975,478,092 \$ 158,860,572,423 28,430,763,993 130,429,808,430 \$ 141,650,283,263 24,628,568,950 117,021,714,313 \$ 128,541,398,956 23,751,022,792 104,790,376,164 | Assessed Valuation of Property Less: Exemptions & Abatements Value (TAV) \$ 221,458,121,257 \$ 42,287,303,553 \$ 179,170,817,704 \$ 80.91% 198,955,482,183 36,077,649,997 162,877,832,186 81.87% 180,734,029,067 34,213,942,090 146,520,086,977 81.07% 145,875,030,461 12,890,703,534 132,984,326,927 91.16% 159,141,889,758 31,729,564,366 127,412,325,392 80.06% 157,165,651,239 31,190,173,147 125,975,478,092 80.15% 158,860,572,423 28,430,763,993 130,429,808,430 82.10% 141,650,283,263 24,628,568,950 117,021,714,313 82.61% 128,541,398,956 23,751,022,792 104,790,376,164 81.52% | Assessed Valuation of Property Less: Exemptions & Abatements Taxable Assessed Value (TAV) Assessed Value to Assessed & Operations Maintenance & Operations \$ 221,458,121,257 \$ 42,287,303,553 \$ 179,170,817,704 80.91% 0.075631 198,955,482,183 36,077,649,997 162,877,832,186 81.87% 0.077055 180,734,029,067 34,213,942,090 146,520,086,977 81.07% 0.077055 145,875,030,461 12,890,703,534 132,984,326,927 91.16% 0.079673 159,141,889,758 31,729,564,366 127,412,325,392 80.06% 0.083399 157,165,651,239 31,190,173,147 125,975,478,092 80.15% 0.074901 158,860,572,423 28,430,763,993 130,429,808,430 82.10% 0.077839 141,650,283,263 24,628,568,950 117,021,714,313 82.61% 0.077504 128,541,398,956 23,751,022,792 104,790,376,164 81.52% 0.077505 | Assessed Valuation of Property Less: Exemptions & Abatements Taxable Assessed Value (TAV) Assessed Value to Assessed Walue & Operations Maintenance & Debt & Operations \$ 221,458,121,257 \$ 42,287,303,553 \$ 179,170,817,704 80.91% 0.075631 0.026311 198,955,482,183 36,077,649,997 162,877,832,186 81.87% 0.077055 0.029835 180,734,029,067 34,213,942,090 146,520,086,977 81.07% 0.077055 0.020118 145,875,030,461 12,890,703,534 132,984,326,927 91.16% 0.079673 0.017500 159,141,889,758 31,729,564,366 127,412,325,392 80.06% 0.083399 0.013823 157,165,651,239 31,190,173,147 125,975,478,092 80.15% 0.074901 0.017319 158,860,572,423 28,430,763,993 130,429,808,430 82.10% 0.077839 0.014381 141,650,283,263 24,628,568,950 117,021,714,313 82.61% 0.077504 0.014926 128,541,398,956 23,751,022,792 104,790,376,164 81.52% 0.077505 0.014926 |

Source: Local Appraisal Districts

Notes: Property is assessed at full market value.

(a) Total Direct Rate is per \$100 Taxable Assessed Valuation

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM STATE APPROPRIATION PER FSTE AND CONTACT HOURS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 6

| Fiscal Year | State Appropriation (Unrestricted) | FTSE* | State Appropriation per FT SE |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| 2015-2016 \$ | 70,168,777 | 48,826 | \$ 1,437 |
| 2014-2015 | 69,155,893 | 50,596 | 1,367 |
| 2013-2014 | 69,202,364 | 49,448 | 1,400 |
| 2012-2013 | 70,014,003 | 49,824 | 1,405 |
| 2011-2012 | 70,232,038 | 52,032 | 1,350 |
| 2010-2011 | 65,957,104 | 53,418 | 1,235 |
| 2009-2010 | 65,791,457 | 50,445 | 1,304 |
| 2008-2009 | 63,627,432 | 43,835 | 1,452 |
| 2007-2008 | 63,627,433 | 39,602 | 1,607 |
| 2006-2007 | 61,312,488 | 38,641 | 1,587 |

| Fiscal Year | State Appropriation (Unrestricted) | Academic Contract Hours | Voc/Tech Contract Hours | CEU Contract Hows | Total Funded Contract Hours | State Appropriation per Contact Hour |
|--------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 2015-2016 \$ | 70,168,777 | 15,527,528 | 5,762,048 | 2,146,857 | 23,436,433 | \$ 2.99 |
| 2014-2015 | 69,155,893 | 15,873,248 | 6,122,448 | 2,290,228 | 24,285,924 | 2.85 |
| 2013-2014 | 69,202,364 | 15,931,744 | 5,822,268 | 1,980,830 | 23,734,842 | 2.92 |
| 2012-2013 | 70,014,003 | 16,237,296 | 5,744,810 | 1,933,271 | 23,915,377 | 2.93 |
| 2011-2012 | 70,232,038 | 17,354,256 | 5,822,072 | 1,798,940 | 24,975,268 | 2.81 |
| 2010-2011 | 65,957,104 | 17,802,080 | 5,924,078 | 1,914,445 | 25,640,603 | 2.57 |
| 2009-2010 | 65,791,457 | 16,652,752 | 5,680,164 | 1,880,857 | 24,213,773 | 2.72 |
| 2008-2009 | 63,627,432 | 14,345,992 | 4,883,890 | 1,810,761 | 21,040,643 | 3.02 |
| 2007-2008 | 63,627,433 | 12,739,232 | 4,422,336 | 1,847,195 | 19,008,763 | 3.35 |
| 2006-2007 | 61,312,488 | 12,077,904 | 4,378,250 | 2,091,365 | 18,547,519 | 3.31 |

Note:

The methodology used to calculate FTSE (Full-time Student Equivalent) has been revised for FY2012 and the total FTSE has been restated for all years shown.

^{*} One FTSE is equal to 480 annual contact hours [30 semester credit hours (Fall 12SCH + Spring 12SCH + Summer 6SCH) x 16 contact hours per SCH = 480 annual contact hours]. Total annual FTSE is equal to total funded contact hours divided by annual contact hours per student (480). HCC has high number of students who enroll in Continue Education courses. As a result, state funded CEU contact hour are included in this FTSE in order to provide a more accurate "State Appropriation per FTSE."

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS (Taxable Value) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 7

| | | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Taxpayer | Industry | | | | | Taxab | le Assessed Value (T | A V) by Tax Year | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Centerpoint Energy Inc | Utility \$ | 1,626,152,344 \$ | 1,418,862,516 \$ | 1,362,799,831 \$ | 1,382,750,044 \$ | 1,153,697,187 \$ | 1,119,456,415 \$ | 1,122,000,954 \$ | 1,155,200,888 \$ | 1,039,824,086 \$ | 1,020,251,119 |
| Crescent Real Estate | Real Estate | 986,583,880 | 792,215,117 | 917,216,307 | 831,337,622 | 716,169,026 | 1,129,509,857 | 1,027,978,140 | 1,136,315,715 | 1,378,543,156 | 1,213,068,497 |
| Cullen Allen Holdings Lp | Real Estate | - | - | - | | 15 | | 632,088,821 | 679,738,613 | 740,183,451 | 597,559,584 |
| lines Interests Ltd Ptnrsp | Real Estate | ~ | • | - | | 1,163,749,277 | 967,638,791 | 855,622,627 | 649,533,262 | 962,302,817 | 982,519,591 |
| AT&T Mobility LLC | Utility | | * | (%) | | 318,206,364 | 446,070,581 | 499,096,180 | 573,892,778 | 584,854,404 | |
| Tpg 2101 Citywest I & 2 Lp | Real Estate | • | - | - | | | 497,060,529 | 469,096,180 | 520,865,513 | 576,224,151 | |
| Chevron Chemical Co | Oil & Gas | 1,179,883,292 | 1,084,645,391 | 1,066,441,442 | 982,653,385 | 724,298,902 | 627,685,117 | 469,387,624 | 460,639,861 | 478,700,396 | 407,061,688 |
| Anheuser Busch Inc | Brewery | | - | - | | 357,792,263 | 366,424,086 | 404,399,350 | 421,420,837 | 451,539,258 | 461,994,178 |
| Houston Refining | Oil & Gas | | - | 1.0 | | | | * | 407,442,917 | £. | |
| /alero Energy Corp | Oil & Gas | 591,345,920 | | 418,086,374 | 426,028,458 | 363,437,432 | | | 374,025,572 | 386,831,716 | 309,554,958 |
| eachers Insurance | Insurance | | | 4. | | - | | - | | 578,530,234 | 512,401,996 |
| Shell Oil Co | Oil & Gas | - | 492,784,337 | | 1.55 | 334,605,330 | 331,875,591 | | | - | - |
| Southwestern Bell | Utility | | - | - | - | | | | | ¥ | 529,778,957 |
| IG Galleria I II III LP | Real Estate | 687,114,648 | 508,214,845 | 475,503,575 | 385,054,953 | 363,274,752 | 319,442,735 | 315,388,094 | - | 2 | 324,487,276 |
| riaechahn Allen Ctr LP | Real Estate | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| yondell Chemical Co | Oil & Gas | 8 | - | * | * | * | | | * | | |
| G Shopping Centers LP | Real Estate | - | - | - | - | * | | * | | - | - |
| Block 98 Partners Lt D | Real Estate | - | - | 2 | | | | 57.9 | | | |
| Exon Mobil Corp | Oil & Gas | 19 | - | 2 | | 317,979,103 | 305,020,231 | 305,281,064 | 9 | * | - |
| Continental Airlines | Airline | - | - | * | 14 | | 147 | | | * | |
| 000 Louisiana LP | Real Estate | 551,072,650 | 499,000,000 | 504,063,645 | 426,551,193 | | | | - | - | - |
| Texas Tower LTD | Real Estate | 547,808,760 | - | 562,735,621 | 409,839,382 | - | 4 | | 1.0 | - | - |
| our Oaks Place Operating | Real Estate | | | 464,133,747 | 401,202,733 | (*) | - | 100 | 18 | ~ | - |
| BG HOLDCO LLC | Real Estate | - | | 444,102,836 | 398,000,000 | - | 21 | | | ¥ | = |
| BUSYCON Properties LLC | Real Estate | | 505,450,307 | 536,989,676 | 453,269,103 | 1- | - | - | | - | - |
| Cousins Greenway & POC | Real Estate | 1,188,888,678 | 1,115,262,076 | 13 | | 14 | - | | | | - |
| One, Two & Three Allen | Real Estate | 924,339,870 | 866,158,501 | - | - | | | - | - | - | |
| Southwestern Bell & ATT Mobility | Utility | 553,335,269 | 476,957,952 | | | - 4 | | | - | | |
| | Totals \$ | 8,836,525,311 \$ | 7,759,551,042 \$ | 6,752,073,054 \$ | 6,096,686,873 \$ | 5,813,209,636 \$ | 6,110,183,933 \$ | 6,100,339,034 \$ | 6,379,075,956 \$ | 7,177,533,669 \$ | 6,358,677,844 |
| Telefor III | 2 | 120 120 917 204 \$ | 162 077 022 106 - \$ | 146 520 006 077 \$ | 122.084.226.027 # | 127 412 225 202 6 | 125 075 470 002 # | 120 420 808 420 6 | 110031 714 213 # | 104 700 207 104 # | 01 044 667 001 |
| Total Taxable A | ssessed Value \$ | 179,170,817,704 \$ | 162,877,832,186 - \$ | 146,520,086,977 \$ | 132,984,326,927 \$ | 127,412,325,392 \$ | 125,975,478,092 \$ | 130,429,808,430 \$ | 117,021,714,313 \$ | 104,790.367,164 \$ | 91,844,567,892 |

Source: Local County Appraisal District

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS - CONTINUED (Taxable Value) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 7

| | _ | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Taxpayer | Industry | | | | | % of | Taxable Assessed Va | alue (TAV) by Tax Ye | ar_ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Centerpoint Energy Inc | Utility | 0.91% | 0.87% | 0.93% | 1.04% | 0.91% | 0.89% | 0.86% | 0.99% | 0.99% | 1.11% |
| Crescent Real Estate | Real Estate | 0.55% | 0.49% | 0.63% | 0.63% | 0.56% | 0.90% | 0.79% | 0.97% | 1.32% | 1.32% |
| Cullen Allen Holdings Lp | Real Estate | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.48% | 0.58% | 0.71% | 0.65% |
| Hines Interests Ltd Ptnrsp | Real Estate | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.91% | 0.77% | 0.66% | 0.56% | 0.92% | 1.07% |
| AT&T Mobility LLC | Utility | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.25% | 0.35% | 0.38% | 0.49% | 0.56% | 0.00% |
| Tpg 2101 Citywest 1 & 2 Lp | Real Estate | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.39% | 0.36% | 0.45% | 0.55% | 0.00% |
| Chevron Chemical Co | Oil & Gas | 0.66% | 0.67% | 0.73% | 0.74% | 0.57% | 0.50% | 0.36% | 0.39% | 0.46% | 0.44% |
| Anheuser Busch Inc | Brewery | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.28% | 0.29% | 0.31% | 0.36% | 0.43% | 0.50% |
| Houston Refining | Oil & Gas | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.35% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Valero Energy Corp | Oil & Gas | 0.33% | 0.00% | 0.29% | 0.32% | 0.29% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.32% | 0.37% | 0.34% |
| Teachers Insurance | Insurance | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.55% | 0.56% |
| Shell Oil Co | Oil & Gas | 0.00% | 0.30% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.26% | 0.26% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Southwestern Bell | Utility | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.58% |
| HG Galleria I II III LP | Real Estate | 0.38% | 0.31% | 0.32% | 0.29% | 0.29% | 0.25% | 0.24% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.35% |
| Triaechahn Allen Ctr LP | Real Estate | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Lyondell Chemical Co | Oil & Gas | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| HG Shopping Centers LP | Real Estate | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Block 98 Partners Lt D | Real Estate | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Exxon Mobil Corp | Oil & Gas | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.25% | 0.24% | 0.23% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Continental Airlines | Airline | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| 1000 Louisiana LP | Real Estate | 0.31% | 0.31% | 0.34% | 0.32% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Texas Tower LTD | Real Estate | 0.31% | 0.00% | 0.38% | 0.31% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Four Oaks Place Operating | Real Estate | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.32% | 0.30% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| BG HOLDCO LLC | Real Estate | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.30% | 0.30% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| BUSYCON Properties LLC | Real Estate | 0.00% | 0.31% | 0.37% | 0.34% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Cousins Greenway & POC | Real Estate | 0.66% | 0.68% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| One, Two & Three Allen | Real Estate | 0.52% | 0.53% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Center CO LLC | | | | | | | | | | | 0.0070 |
| Southwestern Bell & ATT | Utility | 0.31% | 0.29% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Mobility | | | | | | 18 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals | | 4.93% | 4.76% | 4.61% | 4.58% | 4.56% | 4.85% | 4.68% | 5.45% | 6.85% | 6.92% |

Source: Local County Appraisal District

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN TAX YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 8

| | | | | Collected within Year of the | | | | Total Collection | s to Date |
|-------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------|---|------------------|-----------|
| | | | | Actual | | Collections in | | | |
| | Tax Rate | Tax Base | | Collections per | % of | Subsequent | | | % of |
| Fiscal Year | Per \$100 | (Assessed Value) | Total Tax Levy | AFR | Levy | Years * | | Amount | Levy |
| 2015-2016 | 0.101942 \$ | 179,170,817,704 | \$ 182,650,315 | \$ 179,069,265 | 98.04% \$ | 1,487,978 \$ | 8 | 180,557,243 | 98.85% |
| 2014-2015 | 0.106890 | 162,877,832,186 | 174,100,115 | 173,168,964 | 99.47% | 3,471,135 | | 176,640,099 | 101.46% |
| 2013-2014 | 0.097173 | 146,520,086,977 | 142,377,964 | 141,871,329 | 99.64% | 3,233,799 | | 145,105,128 | 101.92% |
| 2012-2013 | 0.097173 | 132,984,326,927 | 129,224,860 | 126,900,573 | 98.20% | 3,135,356 | | 130,035,929 | 100.63% |
| 2011-2012 | 0.097222 | 127,412,325,392 | 123,872,811 | 121,247,023 | 97.88% | 4,017,805 | | 125,264,828 | 101.12% |
| 2010-2011 | 0.092220 | 125,975,478,092 | 116,179,580 | 113,187,929 | 97.42% | 3,994,879 | | 117,182,808 | 100.86% |
| 2009-2010 | 0.092220 | 130,429,808,430 | 120,614,601 | 116,730,716 | 96.78% | 3,995,418 | | 120,726,134 | 100.09% |
| 2008-2009 | 0.092430 | 117,021,714,313 | 108,163,171 | 105,021,974 | 97.10% | 4,064,764 | | 109,086,738 | 100.85% |
| 2007-2008 | 0.092433 | 104,790,367,164 | 96,860,880 | 93,854,407 | 96.90% | 4,164,454 | | 98,018,861 | 101.20% |
| 2006-2007 | 0.095175 | 91,844,567,892 | 87,413,067 | 85,811,200 | 98.17% | 3,882,996 | | 89,694,196 | 102.61% |

Source: Local Tax Assessor/Collector's and District records.

^{* &}quot;Collection in Subsequent Years" includes penalties and interest.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 9

| | | | | | For the Year Ended | l August 31 | | | | | |
|--|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| | | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012** | 2011 | 2010 | 2009* | 2008* | 2007* |
| General Obligation Bonds | \$ | 540,213,663 \$ | 552,429,370 \$ | 568,407,151 \$ | 578,139,157 | 126,509,613 | 122,965,813 \$ | 128,335,993 \$ | 133,079,110 \$ | 137,982,325 \$ | 142,755,540 |
| Notes | | 151,938,465 | 160,781,387 | 168,926,738 | 177,016,887 | 184,862,037 | 169,764,659 | 129,970,994 | 65,596,500 | 67,968,928 | 11,595,000 |
| Less: Funds Restricted | | | | | | | | | | | |
| for Debt Service | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net General Bonded Debt | \$_ | 692,152,128 | 713,210,757 | 737,333,889 | 755,156,045 | 311,371,650 | 292,730,472 | 258,306,987 | 198,675,610 | 205,951,253 | 154,350,540 |
| Per Capita | \$ | 294.53 \$ | 293.98 \$ | 319.02 \$ | 333.59 \$ | 139.69 \$ | 134.63 \$ | 118.77 \$ | 92.82 \$ | 95.80 \$ | 72.86 |
| Per FTSE | \$ | 12,929.48 \$ | 13,067.73 \$ | 13,732.91 \$ | 13,921.98 \$ | 5,511.88 \$ | 5,104.01 \$ | 4,723.11 \$ | 4,153.09 \$ | 4,711.77 \$ | 3,593.56 |
| As a Percentage of Taxable Assessed Value | • | 0.39% | 0.44% | 0.50% | 0.57% | 0.24% | 0.23% | 0.20% | 0.17% | 0.20% | 0.17% |
| Revenue Bonds | \$ | 261,350,284 \$ | 288,802,667 \$ | 306,455,246 \$ | 323,322,694 | 342,071,187 | 341,086,330 \$ | 356,162,958 \$ | 338,468,001 \$ | 352,607,948 \$ | 304,517,738 |
| Notes | | 673,299 | 1,346,598 | - | | - | 691,584 | 1,383,167 | 2,074,750 | - | 631,285 |
| Capital Lease Obligations | | - | - | ~ | | - | 1,304,824 | 3,914,472 | 6,524,120 | ~ | 34,395,970 |
| Net Pension Liabiltiy | - | 78,185,706 | 67,428,372 | 82,796,509 | - | | | | | | |
| Total Outstanding Debt | \$_ | 1,032,361,417 \$ | 1,070,788,394 \$ | 1,126,585,643 \$ | 1,078,478,739 \$ | 653,442,837 \$ | 635,813,210 \$ | 619,767,584 \$ | 545,742,481 \$ | 558,559,201 \$ | 493,895,533 |
| Per Capita | \$ | 439 \$ | 441 \$ | 487 \$ | 476 \$ | 293 | \$ 292 § | 285 § | 255 § | 260 s | 233 |
| Per FTSE | \$ | 19,285 \$ | 19,619 \$ | 20,983 \$ | 19,883 \$ | 11,567 | § 11,086 § | 11,332 § | 11,408 \$ | 12,779 \$ | 11,499 |
| As a Percentage of Taxable Assessed Value | e | 0.58% | 0.66% | 0.77% | 0.81% | 0.51% | 0.50% | 0.48% | 0.47% | 0.53% | 0.54% |

^{*}The methodology used to calculate FTSE (Full-time Student Equivalent) has been revised for FY2012 and the "Per FTSE" calculation has been restated for all years shown. (FTSE includes both fundable & non-fundable contact hours) Source: HCCOIR_DataMart (per FTSE).

^{**}Restated to exclude advance funding valuation debit of \$7,963,767 - reclassified as deferred outflow of resources per GASB 65

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 10

| | | | | Fo | rthe | Year Ended August 31 | ĺ | | | |
|--|-------------|---------------------------|------|---------------------------|------|---------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| | _ | 2016 | | 2015 | _ | 2014 | | 2013 | _ | 2012 |
| TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE | \$ | 179,170,817,704 | \$ | 162,877,832,166 | \$ | 147,003,328,891 | \$ | 132,984,326,927 | \$ | 127,412,325,392 |
| GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS: Statutory Tax Levy Limit for Debt Service Less: Funds Restricted for Repayment of General Obligation Bonds | _ | 895,854,089 | _ | 814,389,161 | - | 735,016,644 | | 664,921,635 | | 637,061,627 |
| Total Net General Obligation Debt Current Year Debt Service Requirements | | 895,854,089 32,100,119 | _ | 814,389,161 31,529,519 | | 735,016,644 28,852,217 | | 664,921,635 22,600,842 | _ | 637,061,627 18,904,514 |
| Excess of Statutory Limit for Debt Service over Current Requirements | \$ _ | 863,753,970 | \$ = | 782,859,642 | \$ | 706,164,427 | \$ = | 642,320,793 | \$ _ | 618,157,113 |
| Net Current Requirements as a % of Statutory Limit | | 3.58% | | 3.87% | | 3.93% | | 3.40% | | 2.97% |
| | | | | Fo | rth | e Year Ended August 3 | 1 | | | |
| | | 2011 | | 2010 | | 2009 | | 2008 | | 2007 |
| TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE | \$ | 125,975,478,092 | \$ | 130,429,808,430 | \$ | 117,021,714,313 | \$ | 104,790,367,164 | \$ | 91,844,567,892 |
| ·GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS: Statutory Tax Levy Limit for Debt Service Less: Funds Restricted for Repayment of General Obligation Bonds | _ | 629,877,207 | | 652,149,042 | | 585,108,572 | i; 19 | 523,951,836 | | 459,222,839 |
| Total Net General Obligation Debt Current Year Debt Service Requirements | ı | 629,877,207 20,616,717 | | 652,149,042 16,768,273 | | 585,108,572 11,034,759 | | 523,951,836 11,059,125 | _ | 459,222,839 11,069,990 |
| Excess of Statutory Limit for Debt Service over Current Requirements | \$ <u>=</u> | 609,260,490 | \$ | 635,380,769 | \$ | 574,073,813 | \$ | 512,892,711 | \$ = | 448,152,849 |
| Net Current Requirements as a % of Statutory Limit | | 3.27% | | 2.57% | | 1.89% | | 2.11% | | 2.41% |

Note: Texas Education Code Section 130.122 limits the debt service tax levy of community colleges to \$0.50 per hundred dollars taxable assessed valuation.

Net assessed valuation has been restated for prior years to conform to property tax footnote in AFR.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 11

| | | | | | | rie | dged Revenues | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----|---------------|-----------------|----|-----------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Fiscal Year | | | | | | | Community | | | | | | |
| Ended | | | Technology | Registration | Laboratory | | Education | Other | | Interest | Vending | Bookstore | Rental |
| August 31 | Total | Tuition | Fee | Fees | Fees | | Fees | Fees | _ | Income | Commission | Commission | Revenue |
| 2016 | \$ 84,059,232 \$ | 15,564,359 | \$ 5,466,412 | \$ 34,302,596 | \$ 1,709,948 | \$ | 10,583,589 | \$ 7,140,293 | \$ | 1,109,495 | \$ 135,680 | \$ 1,915,983 | \$ 6,130,877 |
| 2015 | 98,017,475 | 11,646,452 | 5,639,728 | 51,188,252 | 1,674,943 | | 11,523,728 | 7,601,377 | | 543,991 | 140,275 | 2,623,595 | 5,435,135 |
| 2014 | 94,161,412 | 11,442,938 | 5,614,551 | 50,458,748 | 1,779,425 | | 9,093,829 | 7,066,095 | | 432,133 | 201,162 | 2,884,880 | 5,187,651 |
| 2013 | 94,956,856 | 11,731,661 | 5,747,728 | 50,940,723 | 1,828,481 | | 9,136,539 | 7,031,565 | | 432,022 | 129,999 | 2,786,137 | 5,192,001 |
| 2012 | 98,214,059 | 12,206,115 | 5,998,853 | 53,283,093 | 1,974,359 | | 9,330,828 | 7,234,999 | | 303,384 | 151,823 | 2,864,738 | 4,865,866 |
| 2011 | 89,655,895 | 10,549,582 | 4,930,929 | 48,356,423 | 2,085,644 | | 8,614,733 | 6,777,965 | | 260,462 | 175,322 | 2,693,341 | 5,211,494 |
| 2010 | 81,401,974 | 9,587,926 | 4,543,879 | 43,168,485 | 3,393,362 | | 8,699,410 | 4,250,888 | | 405,337 | 167,930 | 2,166,708 | 5,018,051 |
| 2009 | 74,049,779 | 8,304,454 | 3,902,031 | 38,912,692 | 2,890,446 | | 8,136,071 | 3,550,828 | | 1,344,876 | 156,180 | 1,666,446 | 5,185,754 |
| 2008 | 68,374,594 | 7,346,541 | 3,485,805 | 35,489,400 | 2,434,803 | | 7,982,248 | 2,700,926 | | 2,636,536 | 167,813 | 1,545,225 | 4,585,297 |
| 2007 | 63,047,174 | 6,782,289 | 3,322,933 | 33,609,081 | 2,185,444 | | 7,320,576 | 2,251,444 | | 2,321,875 | 180,620 | 1,190,950 | 3,881,962 |

| Fiscal Year | | quirements | | | |
|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|----|------------|-------------------|
| Ended August 31 | Principal | Interest | | Total | Coverage Ratio |
| 2016 | \$ 15,640,000 | \$ 8,560,997 | \$ | 24,200,997 | 3.47 |
| 2015 | 12,545,000 | 8,421,828 | | 20,966,828 | 4.67 |
| 2014 | 11,320,000 | 9,658,049 | | 20,978,049 | 4.49 |
| 2013 | 13,435,000 | 10,254,199 | | 23,689,199 | 4.01 |
| 2012 | 12,715,000 | 10,579,416 | | 23,294,416 | 4.22 |
| 2011 | 11,335,000 | 10,712,486 | | 22,047,486 | 4.07 |
| 2010 | 10,770,000 | 10,325,724 | | 21,095,724 | 3.86 |
| 2009 | 10,430,000 | 10,408,632 | | 20,838,632 | 3.55 |
| 2008 | 7,520,000 | 8,402,868 | | 15,922,868 | 4.29 |
| 2007 | 7,015,000 | 6,608,404 | | 13,623,404 | 4.63 |

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS - TAXING DISTRICT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 12

| Calendar Year | Service Area Population | Service Area Personal Income | Service Area Personal Income Per Capita | Service Area Unemployment Rate |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| 2015 | 2,426,057 | \$ 75,280,548,710 | 31,030 | 3.4% |
| 2014 | 2,308,004 | 68,275,374,328 | 29,582 | 3.7% |
| 2013 | 2,263,741 | 62,320,789,730 | 27,530 | 5.4% |
| 2012 | 2,228,995 | 64,750,075,755 | 29,049 | 4.8% |
| 2011 | 2,174,361 | 61,960,591,056 | 28,496 | 5.1% |
| 2010 | 2,174,919 | 60,334,427,979 | 27,741 | 5.1% |
| 2009 | 2,140,484 | 56,172,721,612 | 26,243 | 5.1% |
| 2008 | 2,149,766 | 51,992,090,710 | 24,185 | 5.8% |
| 2007 | 2,118,315 | 52,815,947,895 | 24,933 | 6.3% |
| 2006 | 2,091,041 | 51,383,150,493 | 24,573 | 4.7% |

Sources: HCCS MapInfo Files with 2011 Board Redistricted Boundaries, Service Area additions per HB 3659, Northwest & Southwest College Boundary changes per exec. team, Sept. 2013; and Census and BLS data from Applied Geographic Solutions (AGS) on PCensus CD-ROM, TETRAD Computer Applications, Inc., Jan. 2016 (with 2015 AGS for Business/Occupation info.), Jan. 2016.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS Fiscal Years 2013-2016 (Unaudited)

Table 13

| | Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown MSA (Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, | | | | |
|---|--|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Galveston, Harris, Liberty Montgomery, | June | July | June | June |
| | San Jacinto, Waller) | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
| | buil vacanto, wanter) | 2010 | Number of | | 2013 |
| | Trade, Transportation, & Utilities | 615,300 | 611,900 | 594,900 | 564,300 |
| | Professional, & Business Services | 458,600 | 473,700 | 466,800 | 429,700 |
| | Government | 387,800 | 365,500 | 373,900 | 364,500 |
| | Education & Health Services | 383,400 | 366,800 | 347,400 | 335,900 |
| | Mining/Logging & Construction | 302,600 | 317,400 | 312,000 | 298,100 |
| | Manufacturing | 231,500 | 245,300 | 255,300 | 252,800 |
| | Leisure & Hospitality | 327,800 | 305,800 | 294,100 | 277,500 |
| | Financial Activities | 154,500 | 152,100 | 148,100 | 143,200 |
| | Other Services | 109,200 | 108,600 | 105,500 | 100,300 |
| | Information | 31,200 | 32,900 | 33,300 | 32,700 |
| | Total | 3,001,900 | 2,980,000 | 2,931,300 | 2,799,000 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Percent of | Employees | ž. |
| | Trade, Transportation, & Utilities | 20.50% | 20.53% | 20.29% | 20.16% |
| | Professional, & Business Services | 15.28% | 15.90% | 15.92% | 15.35% |
| | Government | 12.92% | 12.27% | 12.76% | 13.02% |
| | Education & Health Services | 12.77% | 12.31% | 11.85% | 12.00% |
| | Natural Resources, Mining & Construction | 10.08% | 10.65% | 10.64% | 10.65% |
| | Manufacturing | 7.71% | 8.23% | 8.71% | 9.03% |
| × | Leisure & Hospitality | 10.92% | 10.26% | 10.03% | 9.91% |
| | Financial Activities | 5.15% | 5.10% | 5.05% | 5.12% |
| | Other Services | 3.64% | 3.64% | 3.60% | 3.58% |
| | Information | 1.04% | 1.10% | 1.14% | 1.17% |
| | | | | | |

Source: http://www.bls.gov/ro6/fax/houston ces.htm

Note: Employees on nonfarm payrolls by industry supersector, not seasonally adjusted

Total __100.00% __100.00% __

100.00%

100.00%

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM FACULTY, STAFF AND ADMINISTRATORS STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 14

| | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| Faculty | | | | | | | | | | |
| Full-Time | 818 | 759 | 759 | 789 | 809 | 910 | 848 | 829 | 821 | 810 |
| Part-Time | 1,717 | 1,687 | 1,742 | 1,715 | 2,781 | 2,921 | 2,345 | 2,049 | 2,499 | 2,513 |
| Total | 2,535 | 2,446 | 2,501 | 2,504 | 3,590 | 3,831 | 3,193 | 2,878 | 3,320 | 3,323 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Percent | | | | | | | | | | |
| Full-Time | 32.3% | 31.0% | 30.3% | 31.5% | 22.5% | 23.8% | 26.6% | 28.8% | 24.7% | 24.4% |
| Part-Time | 67.7% | 69.0% | 69.7% | 68.5% | 77.5% | 76.2% | 73.4% | 71.2% | 75.3% | 75.6% |
| Staff and Administrators | | | | | | | | | | |
| Full-Time | 1,465 | 1,385 | 1,323 | 1,350 | 1,327 | 1,272 | 1,185 | 1,102 | 1,079 | 1,080 |
| Part-Time | 1,432 | 1,170 | 1,413 | 1,443 | 1,088 | 1,169 | 1,323 | 1,259 | 1,504 | 1,408 |
| Total | 2,897 | 2,555 | 2,736 | 2,793 | 2,415 | 2,441 | 2,508 | 2,361 | 2,583 | 2,488 |
| Percent | | | | | | | | | | |
| Full-Time | 50.6% | 54.2% | 48.4% | 48.3% | 54.9% | 52.1% | 47.2% | 46.7% | 41.8% | 43.4% |
| Part-Time | 49.4% | 45.8% | 51.6% | 51.7% | 45.1% | 47.9% | 52.8% | 53.3% | 58.2% | 56.6% |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Students per Full-time* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Faculty | 65.4 | 72.5 | 72.0 | 71.0 | 71.2 | 62.2 | 57.1 | 53.6 | 53.0 | 55.3 |
| Staff Member | 36.5 | 39.7 | 41.3 | 41.5 | 43.4 | 44.5 | 40.9 | 40.3 | 40.3 | 41.5 |
| Average Annual 9/12 Mont | h | | | | | | | | | |
| Faculty Salary** \$ | 70,548 \$ | 65,038 \$ | 64,962 \$ | 63,366 \$ | 63,473 \$ | 62,533 \$ | 62,833 \$ | 60,378 \$ | 56,047 \$ | 54,766 |

^{*}All figures are calculated from the CBM001&00A reports combined.

Source: IPEDS Human Resources Survey.

^{**} Prior to 2009, average annual 9 month faculty salary reported.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM

Annual Student Enrollment Trends by Residency Code Semester Credit Hour (SCH)

Fiscal Years 2012 through 2016 (End of Term) (Unaudited)

Table 15

| | FY 2015-16 | FY 2014-15 | FY 2013-14 | FY 2012-13 | FY 2011-12 |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| In-District | 53,646 | 56,070 | 56,732 | 57,745 | 59,567 |
| Out-of-District | 21,006 | 21,839 | 21,468 | 21,263 | 22,674 |
| Out-of-State | 10,653 | 10,093 | 9,259 | 9,139 | 10,104 |
| Unduplicated Enrollment | 85,305 | 88,002 | 87,459 | 88,147 | 92,345 |

ANNUAL STUDENT ENROLLMENT TRENDS BY CAREER TYPE

Fiscal Years 2012 Through 2016 (End of Term)

| _ | FY 2015-16 | FY 2014-15 | FY 2013-14 | FY2012-13 | FY2011-12 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| Semester Credit Hour (SCH) | 85,305 | 88,002 | 87,459 | 88,147 | 92,345 |
| Workforce Continue Education Unit (CEU) | 16,753 | 18,170 | 16,344 | 17,705 | 16,971 |
| Non Funded Continue Education | 2,344 | 2,214 | 4,708 | 1,116 | 1,265 |
| Adult Literacy / High School | 11,681 | 9,167 | 7,992 | 9,749 | 10,062 |
| Unduplicated Enrollment * | 114,288 | 115,575 | 113,688 | 115,534 | 119,185 |

Note:

Source: HCC OIR DataMart Files, End of Term, FY12 - FY16.

^{*} The unduplicated enrollment total cannot be arrived at by summing the columns. This is because students may take courses in multiple career types.

Students with Qatar or Saigon Tech tuition residency codes are not included.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM ENROLLMENT DETAILS LAST EIGHT FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 16

| | Fall : | 2015 | Fall 2 | 2014 | Fall 2 | 2013 | Fall 2 | 2012 | Fall 2 | 2011 | Fall 2 | 2010 | Fall 2 | 2009 | Fall 2 | 2008 |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------|---------|-------------------|
| Student Classification* | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Freshman | 26,282 | 49.15% | 27,504 | 49.97% | 28,599 | 52.36% | 29,955 | 53.48% | 32,304 | 56.07% | 32,660 | 57.71% | 28,401 | 58.23% | 25,883 | 58.78% |
| Sophomore | 14,734 | 27.56% | 14,681 | 26.67% | 14,414 | 26.39% | 14,380 | 25.67% | 14,529 | 25.22% | 13,447 | 23.76% | 10,695 | 22.24% | 9,883 | 20.14% |
| Unclassified | 5,221 | 9.76% | 5,213 | 9.47% | 4,904 | 8.98% | 4,677 | 8.35% | 4,437 | 7.70% | 3,390 | 5.99% | 2,374 | 4.59% | 2,042 | 4.31% |
| Assoc. Degree | 21 | 0.04% | 30 | 0.05% | 37 | 0.07% | 53 | 0.09% | 64 | 0.11% | 120 | 0.21% | 165 | 0.40% | 177 | 0.39% |
| BS & Above | 117 | 0.22% | 118 | 0.21% | 152 | 0.28% | 171 | 0.31% | 279 | 0.48% | 361 | 0.64% | 514 | 1.45% | 644 | 1.38% |
| Continuing Ed. Only | 7,093 | 13.27% | 7,495 | 13.62% | 6,515 | 11.93% | 6,778 | 12.10% | 6,002 | 10.42% | 6,614 | 11.69% | 6,256 | 13.09% | 5,817 | 15.01% |
| Total | 53,468 | 100.00% | 55,041 | 100.00% | 54,621 | 100.00% | 56,014 | 100.00% | 57,615 | 100.00% | 56,592 | 100.00% | 48,405 | 100.00% | 44,446 | 100.00% |
| | Fall | 2015 | Fall | 2014 | Fall : | 2013 | Fall 2 | 2012 | Fall | 2011 | Fall 2 | 2010 | Fall 2 | 2009 | Fall 2 | 2008 |
| Semester Hour Load** | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Less than 3 | 548 | 1.02% | 650 | 1.18% | 652 | 1.19% | 660 | 1.18% | 835 | 1.45% | 748 | 1.32% | 624 | 1.38% | 613 | 0.71% |
| 3-5 semester hrs | 12,312 | 23.03% | 12,503 | 22.72% | 12,363 | 22.63% | 13,116 | 23.42% | 13,153 | 22.83% | 13,516 | 23.88% | 10,755 | 23.01% | 10,229 | 23.45% |
| 6-8 Semester his | 13,712 | 25.65% | 14,009 | 25.45% | 13,915 | 25.48% | 13,433 | 23.98% | 14,622 | 25.38% | 13,781 | 24.35% | 11,575 | 23.70% | 10,532 | 23.69% |
| 9-11 semester hrs | 9,694 | 18.13% | 9,791 | 17.79% | 9,717 | 17.79% | 9,999 | 17.85% | 10,856 | 18.84% | 10,359 | 18.30% | 8,750 | 17.07% | 7,589 | 16.00% |
| 12-14 semester hrs | 8,787 | 16.43% | 9,103 | 16.54% | 9,933 | 18.19% | 10,438 | 18.63% | 10,645 | 18.48% | 9,958 | 17.60% | 8,950 | 18.40% | 8,176 | 17.92% |
| 15-17 semester hrs | 1,205 | 2.25% | 1,376 | 2.50% | 1,381 | 2.53% | 1,470 | 2.62% | 1,364 | 2.37% | 1,443 | 2.55% | 1,341 | 2.97% | 1,318 | 2.91% |
| 18 & over | 117 | 0.22% | 114 | 0.21% | 145 | 0.27% | 120 | 0.21% | 138 | 0.24% | 173 | 0.31% | 154 | 0.39% | 172 | 0.31% |
| Continuing Ed. Only | 7,093 | 13.27% | 7,495 | 13.62% | 6,515 | 11.93% | 6,778 | 12.10% | 6,002 | 10.42% | 6,614 | 11.69% | 6,256 | 13.09% | 5,817 | 15.01% |
| Total | 53,468 | 100.00% | 55,041 | 100.00% | 54,621 | 100.00% | 56,014 | 100.00% | 57,615 | 100.00% | 56,592 | 100.00% | 48,405 | 100.00% | 44,446 | 100.00% |
| Average course load | 7.6 SCH | | 7.7 SCH | | 7.7 SCH | | 7.8 SCH | | 7.8 SCH | | 7.8 SCH | | 7.9 SCH | | 7.8 SCH | |
| | T-11 | 2015 | E-11 | 2014 | r:- n | 2013 | F211 | 2012 | Fall | 2011 | Fall | 2010 | Fall | 2000 | Fall | 2000 |
| Tuition Status*** | | | | | | | | | | Percent | | | | Percent | Number | |
| Texas Resident | Number 29,791 | 55.72% | Number 31,296 | Percent 56.86% | Number 31,806 | Percent 58.23% | Number 32,735 | Percent 58.44% | Number 32,896 | | Number 31,267 | Percent 55.25% | Number 26,003 | 49.86% | 22,159 | Percent 50.18% |
| (in-District) | 29,791 | 33.1270 | 31,290 | 30.80% | 31,000 | 38.2370 | 34,133 | 30.4470 | 32,090 | 37.1070 | 31,207 | 33.2370 | 20,003 | 49.0070 | 22,139 | 30.1676 |
| Texas Resident (out-of-District) | 10,541 | 19.71% | 10,603 | 19.26% | 10,592 | 19.39% | 10,821 | 19.32% | 12,056 | 20.93% | 12,298 | 21.73% | 10,446 | 25.32% | 11,254 | 24.67% |
| Non-Resident Tuition | 5,761 | 10.77% | 5,234 | 9.51% | 5,124 | 9.38% | 5,302 | 9.47% | 6,332 | 10.99% | 6,170 | 10.90% | 5,528 | 11.39% | 5,061 | 9.81% |
| Tuition Waiver | 282 | 0.53% | 413 | 0.75% | 584 | 1.07% | 378 | 0.67% | 329 | 0.57% | 243 | 0.43% | 172 | 0.35% | 155 | 0.33% |
| Other | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Not Applicable | V | 0.4070 | V | 0.0070 | | 0.0070 | V | 0.0070 | ., | 010070 | · · | 0.0070 | · · | 0.0070 | Ü | 0.0070 |
| (Cont. Ed.) | 7,093 | 13.27% | 7,495 | 13.62% | 6,515 | 11.93% | 6,778 | 12.10% | 6,002 | 10.42% | 6,614 | 11.69% | 6,256 | 13.09% | 5,817 | 15.01% |
| Total | 53,468 | 100.00% | 55,041 | 100.00% | 54,621 | 100.00% | 56,014 | 100.00% | 57,615 | 100.00% | 56,592 | 100.00% | 48,405 | 100.00% | 44,446 | 100.00% |

Notes: * Data source is the CBM I&A report. Files were combined and unduplicated in favor of retaining SCH students. Students taking Continuing education courses only are counted one time. SCH students taking SCH and CEU courses are counted one time as SCH. *** Data source same as above. SCH students taking SCH and CEU courses are counted one time as SCH. *** Data source same as above. Continuing education students are not classified as to residency status.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM STUDENT PROFILE LAST EIGHT FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 17

| | Fall | 2015 | Fall | 2014 | Fall | 2013 | Fall | 2012 | Fall | 2011 | Fall | 2010 | Fall | 2009 | Fall : | 2008 |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| Gender | Number | Percent |
| Female | 29,248 | 54.70% | 30,007 | 54.52% | 29,652 | 54.29% | 30,881 | 55.13% | 31,985 | 55.52% | 30,865 | 54.54% | 26,452 | 54.65% | 24,173 | 54.39% |
| Male | 24,220 | 45.30% | 25,034 | 45.48% | 24,969 | 45.71% | 25,133 | 44.87% | 25,630 | 44.48% | 25,727 | 45.46% | 21,953 | 45.35% | 20,273 | 45.61% |
| Total | 53,468 | 100.00% | 55,041 | 100.00% | 54,621 | 100.00% | 56,014 | 100.00% | 57,615 | 100.00% | 56,592 | 100.00% | 48,405 | 100.00% | 44,446 | 100.00% |
| | Fall 2 | 2015* | Fall 2 | 2014* | Fall 2 | 2013* | Fall 2 | 2012* | Fall 2 | 2011* | Fall 2 | 2010* | Fall | 2009 | Fall | 2008 |
| Ethnic Origin | Number | Percent |
| White | 8,781 | 16.42% | 9,302 | 16.90% | 9,564 | 17.51% | 10,242 | 18.28% | 10,912 | 18.94% | 11,393 | 20.13% | 9,506 | 19.40% | 8,623 | 21.40% |
| African American | 14,695 | 27.48% | 16,079 | 29.21% | 15,631 | 28.62% | 16,085 | 28.72% | 17,346 | 30.11% | 15,685 | 27.72% | 11,558 | 22.85% | 10,156 | 22.85% |
| Hispanic | 18,336 | 34.29% | 18,368 | 33.37% | 18,346 | 33.59% | 18,266 | 32.61% | 17,812 | 30.92% | 17,721 | 31.31% | 14,160 | 29.83% | 13,257 | 28.45% |
| Asian | 5,341 | 9.99% | 5,354 | 9.73% | 5,542 | 10.15% | 5,641 | 10.07% | 6,107 | 10.60% | 5,881 | 10.39% | 4,832 | 10.52% | 4,676 | 10.85% |
| Native American | 104 | 0.19% | 118 | 0.21% | 118 | 0.22% | 110 | 0.20% | 131 | 0.23% | 138 | 0.24% | 121 | 0.23% | 101 | 0.21% |
| Foreign | 4,655 | 8.71% | 4,040 | 7.34% | 3,830 | 7.01% | 3,884 | 6.93% | 4,086 | 7.09% | 4,270 | 7.55% | 3,875 | 8.22% | 3,654 | 7.34% |
| Unknown | 1,556 | 2.91% | 1,780 | 3.23% | 1,590 | 2.91% | 1,786 | 3.19% | 1,221 | 2.12% | 1,504 | 2.66% | 4,353 | 8.95% | 3,979 | 8.90% |
| Total | 53,468 | 100.00% | 55,041 | 100.00% | 54,621 | 100.00% | 56,014 | 100.00% | 57,615 | 100.00% | 56,592 | 100.00% | 48,405 | 100.00% | 44,446 | 100.00% |
| | Fall | 2015 | Fail | 2014 | Fall | 2013 | Fall | 2012 | Fall | 2011 | Fall | 2010 | Fall | 2009 | Fall | 2008 |
| Age | Number | Percent |
| Under 18 | 4,283 | 8.01% | 4,031 | 7.32% | 3,962 | 7.25% | 4,639 | 8.28% | 2,908 | 5.05% | 3,046 | 5.38% | 1,886 | 4.00% | 1,778 | 6.50% |
| 18 -21 | 14,982 | 28.02% | 15,074 | 27.39% | 16,041 | 29.37% | 16,027 | 28.61% | 17,222 | 29.89% | 17,205 | 30.40% | 15,275 | 31.93% | 14,191 | 30.26% |
| 22 - 24 | 8,562 | 16.01% | 8,753 | 15.90% | 8,849 | 16.20% | 8,962 | 16.00% | 9,760 | 16.94% | 9,328 | 16.48% | 8,303 | 17.43% | 7,745 | 16.56% |
| 25 - 35 | 15,997 | 29.92% | 16,903 | 30.71% | 15,741 | 28.82% | 15,842 | 28.28% | 17,194 | 29.84% | 16,569 | 29.28% | 14,186 | 28.49% | 12,663 | 27.91% |
| 36 - 50 | 7,154 | 13.38% | 7,688 | 13.97% | 7,477 | 13.69% | 7,862 | 14.04% | 8,055 | 13.98% | 7,957 | 14.06% | 6,749 | 13.99% | 6,219 | 14.25% |
| 51 & over | 2,482 | 4.64% | 2,589 | 4.70% | 2,531 | 4.63% | 2,664 | 4.76% | 2,464 | 4.28% | 2,468 | 4.36% | 1,967 | 4.01% | 1,783 | 4.24% |
| Unknown | 8 | 0.01% | 3 | 0.01% | 20 | 0.04% | 18 | 0.03% | 12 | 0.02% | 19 | 0.03% | 39 | 0.15% | 67 | 0.28% |
| Total | 53,468 | 100.00% | 55,041 | 100.00% | 54,621 | 100.00% | 56,014 | 100.00% | 57,615 | 100.00% | 56,592 | 100.00% | 48,405 | 100.00% | 44,446 | 100.00% |
| Average Age | 27.4 | ** | 27.7 | ** | 27.4 | ** | 27.4 | ** | 27.5 | ** | 27.4 | | 27.3 | | 27.2 | |

^{*}The methodology for indicating ethnicity change in Fall 2010 to comply with federal guidelines.

^{**}Remove 'Unknown' age before calculating average.

All figures are calculated from the CBM001&00A reports combined.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CONTACT HOURS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Table 18

| Funde | d Cor | tact | Hours |
|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| | | 11711 | CHUILIN |

| Fiscal Year | Academic | Voc Tech | Total | CEU |
|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| 2015-2016 | 15,527,528 | 5,762,048 | 21,289,576 | 2,146,857 |
| 2014-2015 | 15,873,248 | 6,122,448 | 21,995,696 | 2,290,228 |
| 2013-2014 | 15,931,744 | 5,822,268 | 21,754,012 | 1,980,830 |
| 2012-2013 | 16,237,296 | 5,744,810 | 21,982,106 | 1,933,271 |
| 2011-2012 | 17,354,256 | 5,822,072 | 23,176,328 | 1,798,940 |
| 2010-2011 | 17,802,080 | 5,924,078 | 23,726,158 | 1,914,445 |
| 2009-2010 | 16,652,752 | 5,680,164 | 22,332,916 | 1,880,857 |
| 2008-2009 | 14,345,992 | 4,883,890 | 19,229,882 | 1,810,761 |
| 2007-2008 | 12,739,232 | 4,422,336 | 17,161,568 | 1,847,195 |
| 2006-2007 | 12,077,904 | 4,378,250 | 16,456,154 | 2,091,365 |

Note:

In FY2012, the data in the table has been revised to reflect all fundable contact hours. The contact hours has been restated to reflect the change for all year shown.

Source: Certified CBM004 & CBM00C.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM TRANSFERS TO SENIOR INSTITUTIONS 2014-2015 GRADUATES*

(Includes Only Public Senior Colleges in Texas)

Table 19

| | | Total | Total | Total | % |
|---|---------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | Total Student | Student | Student | ofall | ofall |
| | Count | Count | Count | Transfer | Trans fer |
| | Academic | Technical | Tech-Prep | Students | Students |
| 1 Angelo State University | 4 | 1 | | 5 | 0.04% |
| 2 Baylor College of Medicine | 5 | | | 5 | 0.04% |
| 3 Lamar University | 154 | 8 | 1 | 163 | 1.37% |
| 4 Midwestern State University | 13 | 4 | | 17 | 0.14% |
| 5 Prairie View A&M University | 362 | 23 | | 385 | 3.23% |
| 6 Sam Houston State University | 371 | 9 | | 380 | 3.18% |
| 7 Stephen F. Austin State University | 166 | 4 | | 170 | 1.42% |
| 8 Sul Ross State University | 2 | 1 | | 3 | 0.03% |
| 9 Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College | 2 | | | 2 | 0.02% |
| 10 Tarleton State University | 16 | | | 16 | 0.13% |
| 11 Texas A&M International University | 4 | | | 4 | 0.03% |
| 12 Texas A&M University | 1,021 | 15 | 1 | 1,037 | 8.69% |
| 13 Texas A&M University - Central Texas | 4 | | | 4 | 0.03% |
| 14 Texas A&M University - Commerce | 11 | 2 | | 13 | 0.11% |
| 15 Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi | 70 | 1 | | 71 | 0.59% |
| 16 Texas A&M University - Kings ville | 32 | | | 32 | 0.27% |
| 17 Texas A&M University - San Antonio | 3 | | | 3 | 0.03% |
| 18 Texas A&M University - Texarkana | 1 | | | 1 | 0.01% |
| 19 Texas A&M University at Galveston | 30 | 3 | | 33 | 0.28% |
| 20 Texas A&M University System Health Science Center | 17 | | | 17 | 0.14% |
| 21 Texas Southern University | 619 | 47 | 1 | 667 | 5.59% |
| 22 Texas State University | 350 | 7 | • | 357 | 2.99% |
| 23 Texas Tech University | 380 | 5 | | 385 | 3.23% |
| 24 Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center | 19 | 2 | | 21 | 0.18% |
| 25 Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center - El Paso | 2 | _ | | 2 | 0.02% |
| 26 Texas Woman's University | 132 | 5 | | 137 | 1.15% |
| 27 The University of Texas - Rio Grande Valley | 13 | 1 | | 14 | 0.12% |
| 28 The University of Texas at Arlington | 140 | 13 | | 153 | 1.28% |
| 29 The University of Texas at Austin | 1,111 | 8 | 1 | 1,120 | 9.39% |
| 30 The University of Texas at Austin | 80 | 1 | | 81 | 0.68% |
| 31 The University of Texas at El Paso | 8 | i | | 9 | 0.08% |
| 32 The University of Texas at Erraso | 266 | 4 | | 270 | 2.26% |
| 33 The University of Texas at San Amondo | 157 | 3 | | 160 | 1.34% |
| 34 The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston | 131 | 8 | | 139 | 1.16% |
| 35 The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston | 8 | 0 | | 8 | 0.07% |
| 36 The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center | 41 | 6 | | 47 | 0.39% |
| 37 The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston | 67 | 3 | | 70 | 0.59% |
| | 40 | 2 | | 42 | 0.35% |
| 38 The University of Texas of the Permian Basin | | 2 | | 2 | 0.33% |
| 39 The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center | 2 400 | 146 | E | | |
| 40 University of Houston | 3,490 | 146 | 5 | 3,641 | 30.51% |
| 41 University of Houston - Clear Lake | 208 | 20 | 2 | 230 | 1.93% |
| 42 University of Houston - Downtown | 1,418 | 122 | 5 | 1,545 | 12.95% |
| 43 University of Houston - Victoria | 307 | 32 | | 339 | 2.84% |
| 44 University of North Texas | 111 | 2 | | 113 | 0.95% |
| 45 University of North Texas Health Science Center | 6 | 1 | | 7 | 0.06% |
| 46 West Texas A&M University | 11 | 2 | | 13 | 0.11% |
| | 11,405 | 512 | 16 | 11,933 | 100.00% |
| = | | | | | |

 $Source: Texas\ Higher\ Education\ Coordinating\ Board\ http://www.txhighereddata.org/reports/performance/ctcasalf/ctcaddl/www.txhighereddata/performance/ctcasalf/ctcasalf/ctcaddl/www.t$

^{*} Data reflect the most recent year available from the THECB, there is a one year lag from the time students' graduate until they are located at the transfer institutions.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CAPITAL ASSET INFORMATION FISCAL YEARS 2012 - 2016 (Unaudited)

Table 20

| | Fiscal Year |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 |
| Number of Academic Buildings* | . 50 | 50 | 49 | 49 | 51 |
| Square footage | 2,938,234 | 2,925,810 | 2,921,680 | 2,880,875 | 2,897,931 |
| Number of Administrative Building | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Square footage | 558,450 | 558,450 | 558,450 | 558,450 | 558,450 |
| Number of Plant Facilities/Warehouse | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Square footage | 180,845 | 180,845 | 180,845 | 180,845 | 180,845 |
| Number of Parking Structures | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| Square footage | 1,413,861 | 1,056,211 | 1,082,259 | 996,689 | 589,565 |
| Number of Libraries** | 14 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Square footage | 149,831 | 149,831 | 136,741 | 136,741 | 136,067 |
| Libraries | | | | | |
| Number of Volumes | | | | | |
| Circulating books | 255,605 | 252,646 | 248,133 | 241,382 | 231,099 |
| Reference books | 26,202 | 25,541 | 24,799 | 24,299 | 24,190 |
| Media items | 22,492 | 26,426 | 24,356 | 28,016 | 21,886 |
| Magazines, Journals, Newspapers | 527 | 415 | 589 | 230 | 21,000 |
| Electronic books (Digital video) | 242,580 | 207,507 | 186,540 | 69,699 | 46,195 |
| Electronic Journals | 8,228 | 23,746 | 48,758 | 23,535 | 19,136 |
| Total | 555,634 | 536,281 | 533,175 | 387,161 | 342,716 |
| | | | 1 | | |
| Transportation | | | | | |
| Bus | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Cars | 40 | 36 | 35 | 31 | 31 |
| Golf Cart | 24 | 24 | 23 | 28 | 29 |
| Motorcycle/Segway | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Motor Home/Mobile Unit | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| SUV | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Tank | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Tractors | 37 | 31 | 33 | 29 | 29 |
| Trailers | 15 | 45 | 50 | 49 | 49 |
| Truck | 20 | 9 | 16 | 14 | 13 |
| Truck, Heavy (Fire Truck) | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Vans | 20 | 24 | 21 | 21 | 20 |
| Utility Vehicles | 6 | 7 | 6 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 178 | 195 | 201 | 190 | 189 |
| | | | | | |

Note:

^{*}Buildings include both capital and operating leases.

^{**}They are not free standing buildings and are already included in Academic Buildings. FY 2016, reflects the change in the Missouri City campus.

SINGLE AUDIT



REPORT OF INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS Grant Thornton LLP
700 Milam Street, Suite 300
Houston, TX 77002-2848

T 832.476.3600
F 713.655.8741
GrantThornton.com
linkd.in/GrantThorntonUS
twitter.com/GrantThorntonUS

Board of Trustees Houston Community College System Houston, TX

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of Houston Community College System (the "System"), which comprise the statements of net position as of August 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related statements of revenues, expenses and changes in net position and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 15, 2016.

Internal control over financial reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the System's internal control over financial reporting ("internal control") to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the System's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the System's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.



Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified. We did identify certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2016-001 that we consider to be a significant deficiency in the System's internal control.

Compliance and other matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the System's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards.

Entity's response to findings

The System's response to our finding, which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements, and accordingly, we express no opinion on the System's response.

Intended purpose

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the System's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the System's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Houston, Texas

December 15, 2016

Grant Shornton LLP



REPORT OF INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL AND STATE PROGRAM
AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY
THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE AND THE STATE OF TEXAS SINGLE AUDIT
CIRCULAR

Grant Thornton LLP 700 Milam Street, Suite 300 Houston, TX 77002-2848 T 832.476.3600 F 713.655.8741

twitter.com/GrantThorntonUS

GrantThornton.com linkd.in/GrantThorntonUS

Board of Trustees Houston Community College System Houston, Texas

Report on compliance for each major federal and state program

We have audited the compliance of Houston Community College System (the "System") with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget's OMB Compliance Supplement and The State of Texas Single Audit Circular that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended August 31, 2016. The System's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal and state awards applicable to the System's federal and state programs.

Auditor's responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the System's major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and The State of Texas Single Audit Circular. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance and State of Texas Single Audit Circular require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal and state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the System's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.



We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the System's compliance.

Opinion on each major federal and state program

In our opinion, the System complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended August 31, 2016.

Other matters

The results of our audit procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2016-002 and 2016-003 that are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Our opinion on each major federal and state program is not modified with respect to these matters.

The System's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit, which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance, and accordingly, we express no opinion on the System's response.

Report on internal control over compliance

Management of the System is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the System's internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal and state program to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the System's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.



Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in the System's internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this Report on Internal Control Over Compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Grant Thomson Up

Houston, Texas December 15, 2016

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

Schedule E

| Federal Grantor Pass-through Grantor Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | Pass-Through Grantor's Number | Pass-Through fo Subrecipients | Expenditures and Pass-Through Disbursements |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| U. S. Department of Education | | | | |
| Direct Programs: | | | | |
| Student Financial Assistance Cluster | | | | |
| Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants | 84.007 | | | \$ 1,224,131 |
| Federal Work-Study Program | 84.033 | | | 1,067,250 |
| Federal Pell Grant Program | 84.063 | | | 84,893,446 |
| Federal Direct Student Loans | 84.268 | | | 77,814,345 |
| Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education Grants (TEACH Grants) | 84.379 | | | 16,758 |
| Total Student Financial Assistance Cluster | 04.317 | | | 165,015,930 |
| TRIO Cluster | | | | ,,. |
| TRIO Cluster TRIO - Student Support Services | 84.042 | | | 28,472 |
| TRIO - Student support services TRIO - Upward Bound | 84.047A | | | 877,289 |
| Total TRIO Cluster | 01.01/13 | | - | 905,761 |
| Minority Science and Engineering Improvement | 84.120A | | \$ 20,504 | 261,905 |
| Transition Programs for Students with Intellectual Disabilities into | 04,12UA | | \$ 20,504 | 201,903 |
| Higher Education | 84.407A | | | 86,704 |
| | | | | 22,000 |
| Pass-Through From: Texas A&M University | | | | |
| Adult Education - Basic Grants to States | 84.002 | 02-\$140283 | | 117,664 |
| Addit Education Dasis Glants to States | 04.002 | 02-51 10205 | | 117,007 |
| Texas Workforce Commission | | | | |
| Adult Education - State Grant Program | 84.002A | 2816A EL004 | 3,746 | 35,387 |
| Adult Education - State Grant Program | 84.002A | 2915A EL002 | | 57,886 |
| Houston - Galveston Area Council | 04.0004 | 212.17 | 1051455 | 2 655 550 |
| Adult Education - Basic Grants to States Adult Education - Basic Grants to States | 84.002A 84.002A | 213-16 213-14 | 1,851,475 | 3,555,770 |
| Adult Education - Basic Grants to States Adult Education - Basic Grants to States | 84.002A | 213-14 | 754,369 | 815,976 474,484 |
| Adult Education - Basic Grants to States | 84.002A | 213-16 | | 121,624 |
| Total Texas Work force Commission, Adult Education - | 04.002/1 | 215-14 | - | 5,178,791 |
| Basic Grants to States | | | | 5,1,0,7,1 |
| University of St. Thomas | | | | |
| Higher Education - Institutional Aid | 84.031C | UST HSI STEM | | 769,299 |
| Delmar College | | | | |
| Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States | 84.048 | 13529 | | 375 |
| Total Delmar College- Career and Technical Education - | | | _ | 375 |
| Basic Grants to States | | | | |
| Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board | | | | |
| Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States | 84.048 | 13253 | 197,895 | 403,650 |
| Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States | 84.048 | 14884 | 171,073 | 1,363,752 |
| Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States | 84.048 | 14033 | | 2,405 |
| Education Research Development and Dissemination Grant | 84.305H | 15384 | | 14,805 |
| Education Research Development and Dissemination Grant | 84.305H | 15526 | | 6,896 |
| Total THECB - Career and Technical Education - | 11 | | - | 1,791,508 |
| Basic Grants to States | | | | |
| Total U.S. Department of Education | | | | \$ 174,010,273 |
| a oran oran a part marent ve accuration | | | - | 211,020,270 |

See accompanying notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS - CONTINUED YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

Schedule E

| Federal Grantor Pass-through Grantor Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | Pass-Through Grantor's Number | Pass-Through to Subrecipients | Expenditures and Pass-Through Disbursements |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| U.S. Department of Agriculture | * | | | |
| Pass-Through From: | | | | |
| University of Houston | 10.000 | 2110001 | | 0 00 717 |
| Hispanic Serving Institutions Education Grants | 10.223 | R-14-0006 | | \$ 32,745 |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculture | | | | 32,745 |
| U.S. Department of Commerce | | | | |
| Direct Programs: | | | | |
| Minority Business Development Agency - | | | | |
| Business Center | 11.805 | | | 452,534 |
| Total U.S. Department of Commerce | | | | 452,534 |
| U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development | | | | |
| Pass-Through From: | | | | |
| City of Houston/Local Initiative Support Corp. | | | | 4 |
| Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants | 14.218 | 468730001 | | 68,672 |
| Total U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Department | | | | 68,672 |
| U.S. Department of Justice | | | | |
| Direct Programs: | | | | |
| Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program | 16.607 | | | 8,391 |
| Total U.S. Department of Justice | | | | 8,391 |
| U.S. Department of Labor | | | | |
| Direct Programs: | | | | |
| H-1B Job Training Grants | 17.268 | | | 265,637 |
| Total U.S. Department of Labor | | | | 265,637 |
| | | | ř. | |
| U.S. Department of State | | | | |
| Pass-Through From: | | | | |
| Northern Virgina Community College | | | | |
| Academic Exchange Programs- | 10.000 | SECAGD-16-CA 1061 | | £0 £02 |
| Undergraduate Programs | 19.009 | | | 50,503 |
| Undergraduate Programs | 19.009 | SECA GD-13-CA 088 | | 86,807 |
| Total U.S. Department of State | | | | 137,310 |
| National Endowment for the Humanities | | | | |
| Direct Programs: | | | | |
| Promotion of the Humanities Public Programs | 45.164 | | | 1,860 |
| Total National Endowment for the Humanities | | e e | | 1,860 |
| National Science Foundation | | | | |
| Direct Programs: | | | | |
| Mathematical and Physical Sciences | 47.049 | | | 126,823 |
| Education and Human Resources | 47.076 | | | 59,377 |
| Pass-Through From: | | | | , |
| Texas Southern University | | | | |
| Education and Human Resources | 47.076 | 3283-5 | | 43,826 |
| Total National Science Foundation | | | | \$ 230,026 |
| TOTAL PARTOURI SCIENCE POLITICATION | | | | 230,020 |

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS - CONTINUED YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

Schedule E

| Federal Grantor Pass-through Grantor Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | Pass-Through Grantor's Number | Pass-Through to Subrecipients | Expenditures and Pass-Through Disbursements |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| U. S. Department of Veterans Affairs | | | | |
| Direct Programs: Post 9/11 Veterans Educational Assistance | 64.028 | | | \$ 2,052,378 |
| Total Department of Veterans Affairs | | | | 2,052,378 |
| U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Pass-Through From: | | | | |
| University of Houston - Dowtown | | | | |
| NRC Scholarship and Fellowship Program | | | | |
| Program | 77.008 | FY14 NRC HQ84-14-G-0028VI | | 20,845 |
| | | | - | ., |
| Total U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission | | | | 20,845 |
| U.S. Department of Energy | | | | |
| Pass-Through From: | | | | |
| Houston - Calveston Area Council | | | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Information | | | | |
| Dissemination, Outreach, Training and Technical | | | | |
| Analysis Assistance | 81.117 | UDOE.13.0103-10 | - | 14,747 |
| Total U.S. Department of Energy | | | | 14,747 |
| U. S. Department of Health and Human Services | | | | |
| Pass-Through From: | | | | |
| University of Texas at Austin | | | | |
| Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services - Projects | 93.243 | UTA 12-001074 AMD4 | | 18,377 |
| Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services - Projects | 93.243 | UTA 12-001074 AMD3 | *** | 5,926 |
| Total Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services - Projects | | | | 24,303 |
| Houston - Galveston Area Council | | | | |
| TANF Cluster | | | | |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families | 93.558 | 213-16 | | 170,344 |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families | 93.558 | 213-14 | _ | 3,552 |
| Total Temporary Assistance for Needy Families | | | | 173,896 |
| Texas Work Force Commission | | | | |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families | 93.558 | 2816SMP003 | | 55,745 |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families | 93.558 | 2815SM P002 | 1- | 2 |
| Total Temporary Assistance for Needy Families | | | | 55,747 |
| YMCA of Greater Houston | | | | |
| Refugee and Entrant Assistance - Targeted Assistance Grants | 93.584 | 529-14-0009-00036B | | 154,435 |
| Refugee and Entrant Assistance - Targeted Assistance Grants | 93.584 | 529-14-0009-00036A | _ | 26,040 |
| Total Refugee and Entrant Assistance - Targeted Assistance Gra | nts | | | 180,475 |
| Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services | | | 3 | \$ 434,421 |

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS - CONTINUED YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

Schedule E

| Federal Grantor Pass-through Grantor Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | Pass-Through Grantor's Number | Pass-Through to Subrecipients | Expenditures and Pass-Through Disbursements |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Corporation for National and Community Service | | | | |
| Direct Programs: | | | | |
| AmeriCorps | 94.006 | | | \$ 46,718 |
| Total Corporation for National and Community Service | | | | 46,718 |
| | | | | |
| Total Expenditures of Federal Awards | | | | \$ 177,776,557 |

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

NOTE 1 – SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES USED IN PREPARING THE SCHEDULE

The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards presents the federal grant activity of the System for the year ended August 31, 2016. The schedule is presented using the accrual basis of accounting. The expenditures reported in the schedule represent funds which have been expended by the System for the purposes of the award. The expenditures reported in the schedule may not have been reimbursed by the funding agencies as of the end of the fiscal year. Some amounts reported in the schedule may differ from amounts used in the preparation of the basic financial statements. Negative amounts shown on the schedule represent adjustments or credits made in the normal course of business to amounts reported as expenditures in prior years. Separate accounts are maintained for the different awards to aid in the observance of limitations and restrictions imposed by the funding agencies. The System has followed all applicable guidelines issued by various entities in the preparation of the schedule. Since the System utilizes agency approved Indirect Recovery Rate, it has elected not to use the 10% de minimis cost rate as permitted under the Uniform Guidance, Section 200.414.

NOTE 2 - FEDERAL ASSISTANCE RECONCILIATION

| Federal Grants and Contracts Revenue – per Schedule A | \$ 13,844,635 |
|---|-------------------|
| Reconciling items: | |
| Schedule C – Title IV Grants | 86,117,577 |
| Federal Direct Student Loans | \$ 77,814,345 |
| | |
| Total Federal Revenues per Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | \$ 177,776,557 |

NOTE 3 - SUBRECIPIENTS

The following were subrecipients of the U.S. Department of Education Adult Education Basic Grant Program (Adult Education and Family Literacy Act), CFDA 84.002. These amounts are included as expenditures in the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

| Alliance for Multicultural Community Services | \$ | 227,470 |
|--|----|-----------|
| Association for the Advance of Mexican Americans | | 611,491 |
| AVANCE - Houston, Inc. | | 202,980 |
| Chinese Community Center | | 207,008 |
| Community Family Center | | 580,239 |
| Houston Center for Literacy | | 352,301 |
| Houston International University | | 59,317 |
| Houston Read Commission | | 96,983 |
| Neighborhood Centers, Inc. | | 268,056 |
| South Texas Community College | _ | 3,746 |
| Total Passed-through to Subrecipients | \$ | 2,609,590 |

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

NOTE 3 - SUBRECIPIENTS - CONTINUED

The following was subrecipient of the U.S. Department of Education Early College High School Initiative (ECHS) grant, CFDA 84.048. This amount is included as expenditures in the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

Alief Independent School District

\$ 197,895

The following was subrecipient of the U.S. Department of Education Minority Science and Engineering Improvement grant, CFDA 84.120A. This amount is included as expenditures in the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

Houston Independent School District

\$

20,504

NOTE 4 - STUDENT LOANS PROCESSED AND ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS RECOVERED

| Federal Grantor/ CFDA Number/Program Name | New Loans <u>Processed</u> | Administrative Cost Recovered | Total Loans Processed & Administrative Cost Recovered |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| U.S. Department of Education: | | | |
| 84.268 Direct Loans | \$ 77,814,345 | \$ | <u>\$ 77,814,345</u> |

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE OF TEXAS AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

Schedule F

| State Grantor Program Title | Grantor's Number | Expenditures and Pass-Through Disbursements |
|---|---------------------|--|
| Texas Education Agency | | |
| Dropout Recovery Performance Pay | 101045587110008 | \$ 5,455 |
| Dropout Recovery Performance Pay | 111045477110007 | 1,024 |
| Total Texas Education Agency | | 6,479 |
| Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board | | |
| Accelerate Texas - ABE Scaling & Sustaining Success | 14160 | 165,933 |
| Accelerate Texas - Mentor College | 15135 | 86,246 |
| Work-Study Mentorship Program | 15558 | 18,611 |
| Collegiate G-Force Work-Study Mentorship Program | N/A | 2,173 |
| Houston Pathways Initiative - College for Readiness | 09928 | 4,868 |
| Nursing Shortage Under 70 Program | N/A | 412,665 |
| Rider 58 ATCP Scholarship Grant | N/A | 4,200 |
| Texas College Work Study Program | N/A | 246,231 |
| Texas Educational Opportunity Grant | N/A | 4,345,727 |
| Texas Grant Program | N/A | 43,725 |
| Pass-Through From: | | |
| Austin Community College/United Way of Greater Houston - THRIVE | | |
| Texas Innovative Adult Career Education Program - Round# 1 | N/A | (17,890) |
| Texas Innovative Adult Career Education Program - Round# 2 | N/A | 96,611 |
| Austin Community College/Houston Center for Literacy | | ,,,,,,, |
| 2015-2016 Texas Innovative Adult Career Education Program | N/A | 40,066 |
| Total Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board | | 5,449,166 |
| Texas Workforce Commission | | |
| Apprenticeship Training Program (Chapter 133) | 2816ATP001 | 272,264 |
| Skills Development - Owens - Corning | 2814SDF001 | 7,223 |
| Skills Development - Schlumberger | 2814SDF002 | 186,943 |
| Pass-Through From: | | |
| Houston - Galveston Area Council | | |
| ABE - GED | 213-16 | 723,762 |
| ABE - GED | 213-14 | 25,138 |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families | 213-16 | 27,447 |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families | 213-14 | 5,466 |
| Lone Star College | | |
| Veterans & Industry Partnerships | 2814SDF005 | 17,550 |
| College of the Mainland | | |
| GRF COM Texas Fast Start | 2814GRF001 | 46,619 |
| Total Texas Workforce Commission | | 1,312,412 |
| Texas State Board of Public Accountancy | | |
| Fifth Year Accounting Student | N/A | 22,924 |
| Total Texas State Board of Public Accountancy | | 22,924 |
| Total State Financial Assistance | | \$ 6,790,981 |
| Total State Phanelal Assistance | | 3 0,750,50 |

See accompanying notes to Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE OF TEXAS AWARDS

NOTE 1 – SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES USED IN PREPARING THE SCHEDULE

The Schedule of Expenditures of State of Texas Awards presents the activity of State of Texas awards programs of Houston Community College System (the "System") for the year ended August 31, 2016. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of State of Texas Awards is presented using the accrual basis of accounting. See Note 2 in the Notes to Basic Financial Statements for the System's significant accounting policies. The expenditures included in the schedule are reported for the System's fiscal year. Expenditure reports to funding agencies are prepared on the award period basis.

NOTE 2 – STATE ASSISTANCE RECONCILIATION

| State Grants and Contracts revenue - per Schedule A | \$ 6,378,317 |
|--|-----------------|
| Reconciling items: | |
| Schedule C – Nursing Shortage Reduction | 412,665 |
| | |
| Total State revenues per Schedule of Expenditures of State of Texas Awards | \$ 6,790,982 |

NOTE 3 – SUBRECIPIENTS

The following were subrecipients of the ABE GED Grant. These amounts are included as expenditures in the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of State of Texas Awards.

| Association for the Advance of Mexican Americans | \$ | 143,361 |
|--|----|---------|
| Chinese Community Center | | 54,938 |
| Houston International University | | 4,603 |
| Neighborhood Centers, Inc. | | 52,927 |
| Total Passed-through to Subrecipients | \$ | 255,829 |

The following were subrecipients of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Accelerate Texas ABE-Scaling & Sustaining Success Grant. This amount is included as expenditures in the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of State of Texas Awards.

| Del Mar College | \$ 40,410 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Galveston College | 82,722 |
| | |
| Total Passed-through to Subrecipients | \$ 123,132 |

The following was a subrecipient of the TWC Apprenticeship Training Program/Chap. 133 Grant. This amount is included as expenditures in the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of State of Texas Awards.

| Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee | \$ | 263,949 |
|---|----|---------|
| | | |

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

SECTION I – SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

| <u>Financial Statements</u> | | | | |
|---|---|------------|---|------------------------|
| Type of auditors' report issued: | Unmodified | | | |
| Internal control over financial reporting: | | | | |
| Material weakness(es) identified? | | yes | X | no |
| Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? | X | yes yes | X | none reported no |
| Federal and State of Texas Awards | * | | | |
| Internal control over major programs: | | | | |
| Material weakness(es) identified? | | yes | X | no |
| Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? | | yes | X | none reported |
| Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs: | Unmodified | | | |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with: | | | | |
| Uniform Guidance and State of Texas Single Audit Circular | X | yes | | no |
| Identification of Major Programs: | | | | |
| <u>Federal - CFDA Number</u> Cluster of Programs – Student Financial Assistance: | Name of Federal Programs Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants Federal Work Study Program Federal Pell Grant Program Federal Direct Loan Program Academic Competitiveness Grants Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education Grants (TEACH Grants) | | | |
| 84.007 84.033 | | | | |
| 84.063 84.268 | | | | |
| 84.375 84.379 | | | | |

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS - CONTINUED FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

SECTION I - SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS - CONTINUED

| Federal - CFDA Number | Name of Federal Programs |
|--|--|
| 84.042 84.047 84.31C | TRIO - Student Support Services TRIO - Upward Bound Higher Education Institutional Aid |
| State - Contract Number | Program Title |
| N/A | Nursing Shortage Under 70 |
| N/A | Texas Educational Opportunity Grant |
| Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and type B programs: | |
| Federal | \$3,000,000 |
| State of Texas | \$300,000 |
| Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? | |
| Federal | X yes no |
| State of Texas | X |

SECTION II – FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS

2016-001 – Misapplication of GAAP

Type of Finding: Significant Deficiency in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Criteria:

Per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, receivables are short-term amounts due from buyers to a seller who have purchased goods or services from the seller on credit. For grant receivables, the buyer would be the System and the seller would be the Federal Government. When cash is received against a receivable, the cash should be recorded in the time period received and the related receivable should be credited.

Condition and Context:

During the audit, it was noted a grant receivable in the amount of \$486,593 was recorded for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2016 and the related cash receipt was not applied against the receivable. However, upon further review, it was noted the cash related to this receivable was received by the bank (via wire transfer) on August 22, 2016. The receivable and the corresponding related cash receipt was not properly accounted for prior to year-end. This receipt was included as a reconciling item on the System's bank reconciliation but the System erroneously recorded the cash in the incorrect accounting period. The System has adjusted the financial statements to appropriately reflect the cash.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS - CONTINUED FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

Cause:

The cash receipt related to several outstanding receivables and management was identifying the proper allocation of the cash receipt to the correct receivables.

Effect:

The potential exists for the accounting records to be misstated due to not properly reflecting the accounting transactions as of year-end.

Recommendation:

We recommend that the System review their internal controls related to recording wire transfers received to ensure cash amounts are recorded properly and timely in the general ledger.

View of responsible officials:

Management has reviewed the internal controls related to recording wire transfers and has updated its procedures as follows to ensure that cash amounts are recorded properly and timely in the general ledger.

Receivable Clearing: Throughout the month, the General Ledger Accounting staff and Grants Accounting staff will perform a daily review of the bank statements to identify ACH payments received. A daily review will help to ensure that all payments received in the bank are identified and correctly booked in the period received. A journal entry should be made to record the ACH received and to reduce the receivable. These entries should be completed on a daily or weekly basis but not later than the close of the period for which the ACH has been received. Reviewing the bank statement on a daily basis will provide time to complete any research that may be required to determine the proper posting before month end. As part of the month-end closing process, the General Ledger Accounting staff must perform the bank reconciliation before the accounting period is closed. This will ensure that all outstanding transactions in the bank are identified and booked before the accounting period is closed.

SECTION III – FEDERAL AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS – MAJOR FEDERAL AND STATE OF TEXAS AWARD PROGRAMS AUDIT

Finding #: 2016 - 002

CFDA Title: Student Financial Assistance Cluster CFDA Number: 84.007, 84.038, 84.063,

84.268, 84.379

Federal Award Number: N/A Federal Award Year: 2016

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Education

Pass-through Entity: N/A

Type of Finding: Noncompliance

Return of Title IV Funds

Criteria:

Per 34 CFR sections 668.22 (a) (1) through (a) (5) When a recipient of Title IV grant or loan assistance withdraws from an institution during a payment period or period of enrollment in which the recipient began attendance, the institution must accurately determine the amount of Title IV grant or loan assistance that the student earned as of the student's withdrawal date. If the total amount of Title IV assistance earned by the student is less than the amount that was disbursed to the student or on his or her behalf as of the date of the institution's determination that the student withdrew, the difference must be returned to the Title IV programs and no additional disbursements may be made to the student for the payment period or period of enrollment.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS - CONTINUED FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

Per 34 CFR section 668 173(b) the institution initiates an electronic funds transfer (EFT) no later than 45 days after the date it determines that the student withdrew.

Condition:

Houston Community College (HCC) did not return Title IV funds to the Title IV program within the 45 day requirement.

Context:

Through testing performed, it was noted that for three out of the forty returns randomly selected for testing, the return amount was not returned within the required time frame. The returns were submitted 4, 19 and 32 days after the 45 day requirement.

Cause:

The policies and procedures surrounding the Return of Title IV funds was not consistently followed to ensure funds were remitted within the prescribed time frame.

Effect:

Failure to return the Title IV funds within 45 days could cause HCC to be in noncompliance with federal regulations, which could potentially lead to loss or return of funding.

Questioned Costs:

None reported

Repeat Finding:

Yes - Finding 2015-001

Recommendation:

We recommend HCC reinforce the established controls related to the review of the Return of Title IV funds to ensure that they are remitted in accordance with the Department of Education guidelines. This can be accomplished by instituting periodic training.

Views of responsible officials:

Houston Community College (HCC) continues to strengthen their R2T4 processing procedures to ensure compliance with Title IV regulations. This included developing automated system workflows, hiring a compliance manager, hiring an outside firm to conduct random audits, and implementing an extensive training program. Along with procedures developed in 2014 and 2015 which include oversight by the compliance manager, random reviews by an outside firm, and extensive training, additional measures have been put in place during 2016 to further improve the process and ensure that R2T4 calculations are done in a timely manner, within the 45 day deadline. These additional measures include requiring the processors to immediately update the federal government's Common Origination and Disbursement system (COD) with the return amounts rather than relying on HCC's administrative computing system to pick up the return records and transmit to the federal government. Requiring staff to immediately update COD shortens the timeframe in which records are returned. The processing manager, also, instituted an auditing trail procedure during 2016 that requires all processors to document the steps of each R2T4 calculation with system screen prints and annotations of the returns completed. These audit trail documents are periodically reviewed by the processing manager.

There were three cases of non-compliance found during the 2015-2016 compliance audit. One case was the result of an error found during the random audit process which required the processor to go back and correct the record causing the final return amount to be posted after the 45 day requirement. The second instance was calculated in HCC's administrative system within the 45 day requirement but the return to COD was completed after 45 days due to the processor's oversight. The third instance was a question posed by the processor to the manager which required research that was not completed until after the 45 day requirement.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS - CONTINUED FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

As a result of this repeat finding, HCC hired an outside firm to review all 2015-2016 R2T4 records to determine when the returns were submitted to COD.

CFDA Number: 84.063, 84.268

Finding #: 2016 - 003

CFDA Title: Student Financial Assistance Cluster

Federal Award Number: N/A Federal Award Year: 2016

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Education

Pass-through Entity: N/A

Type of Finding: Control Deficiency and Noncompliance

Enrollment Reporting

Criteria:

Under the Pell grant and loan program, institutions must complete and return within 30 days (unless the roster file will be submitted within 60 days) the Enrollment Reporting roster file formally the Student Status Confirmation Report (SSCR) placed in the Student Aid Internet Gateway mailboxes sent by the Department of Education via NSLDS.

Condition:

HCC did not meet the requirement of reporting student status changes within the 30 day requirement.

Context:

Through testing performed, it was noted that for 6 out of the 40 sampled students' enrollment status changes randomly selected for testing, the status changes were not submitted within the 30 or 60 day requirement. During the prior year, spring 2015 through fall 2015, it was noted that the College became aware of two significant data issues, (1) invalid enrollment status of students who withdrew from classes, and (2) students missing from reports, i.e., those captured on the first term report but not captured on subsequent reports. Three of the sampled students whose status changes were untimely reported occurred during the timeframe of the above noted issues.

Cause:

Inaccurate data generation and transmission of information between the College, the National Student Clearinghouse (NSC), and the National Student Loan Data System (NSLDS) caused student status changes to not be consistently reported within the deadline. Additionally controls were not operating effectively to review system generated data for accuracy.

Effect:

Failure to report the student status changes timely and accurately will cause errors in the in-school status and cause student's deferment and grace periods to be inaccurately calculated impacting the requirement to begin repaying loans.

Questioned Costs:

None reported.

Repeat Finding:

Yes - Finding 2015-002

Recommendation:

We recommend HCC continue to investigate the inaccurate data generation and transmission of information to NSC and NSLDS and create solutions to the system issues. Additionally, we recommend that HCC continue to refine the policies and procedures surrounding the review of the information generated for transmission by the NSC to the NSLDS.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS - CONTINUED FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

Views of responsible officials:

Of the six students identified with enrollment status changes submitted outside the 30 or 60 day requirement, three were reported to National Student Clearinghouse (NSC) within the required reporting timeframe; however, NSC acknowledges that they were experiencing delays in reporting to NSLDS during this period. The remaining three students were reported late and corrective action has been taken to mitigate future reporting issues.

In spring 2015 through fall 2015, we were aware of two significant data issues, (1) invalid enrollment status of students who withdrew from classes, and (2) students missing from reports, i.e., those captured on the first term report but not captured on subsequent reports. We took action to resolve these issues by modifying the application that processes students who withdraw from their academic program within the current reporting period. We adjusted NSC report setup parameters to exclude grade of 'W' when calculating enrollment status for the term. By end of fall 2015, we were confident that invalid enrollment status issues were resolved by making these changes.

In spring 2016, we identified that the issue related to the missing students was due to an internal business process that allows academic program changes after term begins. To correct this issue, we reprogrammed one of our customized steps within the PeopleSoft Student system to properly capture the missing student's enrollment information. As a quality control measure, new queries were created to identify data issues and make corrections as necessary before sending reports to the National Clearing House. The Registrar's Office will also generate and submit reports more frequently throughout the semester. To ensure enrollment statuses in the NSC and NSLDS databases are in sync with our PeopleSoft database, a data compare report has been created. This new compare report shows that errors have significantly declined over the last two years, and we will continue to monitor and make necessary changes needed to improve this process and submit accurate timely student data.